Annual report of the Medical Officer of Health [to] the Corporation of the City of Capetown.

Contributors

Cape Town (South Africa). City Health Department.

Publication/Creation

[Capetown] : [Cape Times], [1974]

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/bav6nd3c

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org



CITY OF CAPE TOWN

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

FOR THE YEAR 1974





CITY OF CAPE TOWN

ANNUAL REPORT

SECTION Y - INFECTIOUS & OTHER DISEASES OF THE

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

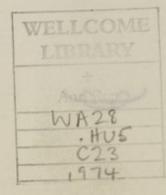
FOR THE YEAR 1974

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH



OR THE YEAR 1974

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

PAGE PAGE

4

5

8

28

... 47

6

CONTENTS

LEADING STATISTICS SECTION I - NATURAL & SOCIAL CONDITIONS Area ...</t ADITATIKAZ JATNOMINORIVHS - XI Municipal Wards SECTION II - VITAL STATISTICS Population 8 Health indicators 8 8 Birth statistics 12 12 General mortality 14 14 Infant mortality 20 26

SECTION III - MATERNAL & CHILD WELFARE

Maternal child welfare cent		 	 	29
Health visiting in the home		 	 	31
Heideveld family planning	centre	 	 	34
Notification of births		 	 	38
Supervision of midwifery		 	 	39
Puerperal fever		 	 	39
Ophthalmia		 2.150	 	39
Immunisation		 		40
School clinics				41
Day nurseries		 	 	42
Protected infants		 	 ***	
		 	 Contra montal and	42
Social welfare		 	 	43
Health education		 	 	43

SECTION IV - DENTAL BRANCH

SEC

Enteric fever						49
Diphtheria				IG MERSA BI	T RASTING	49
Scarlet fever						50
Cerebrospinal fever						51
Poliomyelitis						51
Influenza & pneumonia		ar there was seen	a least 128	really strending	All surgers	53
		ananth of continue	in horn (mil)	ranke "incurs	the all a set	52
Leprosy		***		and the second s		
Malaria			•••			52
Measles	***		***			53
Whooping cough		and the state of t	Sar In annu			52
Tetanus				and Construction		52
Infective encephalitis		Surger and Surger	and the second second	d al see him	Lords and Street	51
Viral Hepatitis				Distantia babin	Riverine in in	51
Diarrhoeal diseases					/ This we will be	54
Kwashiorkor						55
Cancer		Them reasons the				55
Medical examination centre			COLORDO Y	C PARTY & DITTY	Harry Thereard	56
	1000	these summer and	Lts Solar be			and the second second
TION VI - TUBERCULOSIS		and and a second second	Anterest and	in of the force in	Abreating the	57
M. A.C. M.						57

Notifications	***	and the second second second	***	57
Deaths				58
Anti-tuberculosis centres				59
Sources of notification				61
Hospitalisation				62
Care committee				62
Mass radiography service				63
Langa Mass X-ray				64
Mass radiography service				

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

						PAGE
SECTION VII - VEN	EREAL DISEASES		0/2/12/10			65
SECTION VIII - CIT	VUDEDITALS					70
SECTION VIII - CII	THUSPITALS					RITATE DAIGA
City Hornital for	Infectious Diseases					70
	al for Chest Diseases		Sternos	Dungat	JUS SHORED	71
Ambulance & dis						73
Scabies & pedicu						73
ocuoies o peuten	10.313					Cleasure .
						Scioliti (a Recent
SECTION IX - ENVI	RONMENTAL SANIT	ATION				75
						75
Establishment					LISITANS TH	75
	netics and disinfectant	act				75 79
Legal proceeding	···					80
Trade licences						77
Food inspection: Wholesale marke						82
Municipal washh						79
Food vending ma					illers.	82
Stables	icnines					82
Pest control	•••				LA LANDATA	76
Abattoir			200,947,223		and the fight of	83
Milk supplies						85
Housing					and and and and	89
Demolitions	•••					79
Air pollution						91
Water supply					and the second second	76
marce suppry						AND DUNCTORY
SECTION X - OTHE						95
SECTION X - OTHE	H SERVICES					95
Domiciliary med	lical service			·		95
Hydrogen cyania						95
Free burials						95
Drainage						95
Sewerage						95
Disposal of refug					TAL SRARCH	96
1 , , , , ,						
SECTION XI - STAF	E OF THE CITY HE		PARTMENT			98
SECTION AI - STAT			Annen			90
TABULAR STATEME	INTS IN THE APPEN	DIX:-				
						Credent animal F
Table A -	Summary of deaths					101
Table B -	Deaths by causes (she				***	102
Table C -	Deaths by causes (she				n	103
Table D -	Death rates by causes				. 1	104/5
Table E -	Deaths of infants und			640 M. C.	rt list)	106
Table E.1 –	Deaths of infants by					107
Table F –	Deaths of infants by Births and still hirths					108
Table G — Table H —	Births and still-births Births in institutions					109
Table H — Table I —	Discontinued		•••			110
Table J —	Births, deaths, nature	lincrease	infant death	and cor		111
Table K -	Infant mortality rate			and cor	responding rate	es 111 112/3
Table L -	Estimated population			since 10	48/9	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE OWNER OWNE
Table M -	Vital statistic rates fo					114
Table N -	Notification of infect				ERCUCOSIS .	115 116
Table O -	Notification of infect					110
Table P -	Notification of infect			•ps		118/119
						TTO/TT)

... ...

...

...

....

...

120

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

FOR THE YEAR 1974

HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN.

Ladies and Gentlemen

It is with pleasure that I present my third annual report concerning health conditions in the City of Cape Town, together with an account of the work conducted by the City Health Department during the year 1974. Throughout the year health conditions have been satisfactory.

VITAL STATISTICS

The estimated population of the City, based on the 1970 census was 795 380 (246 200 White and 549 180 non-White). This represents an increase of 3,2% over the previous year.

BIRTHS

A total of 21 614 births were notified to the Department which was 427 less than the previous year. White births decreased from 3 780 to 3 593 (187) and non-White births from 18 261 to 18 021 (240). The Bantu group showed the only increase – from 3 931 to 4 250 (319).

The overall birth rate revealed a decline from 28,6 to 27,2. The White birth rate at 14,6 is the lowest ever recorded and is half that of the Coloured group and one third that of the Bantu group.

ILLEGITIMACY

Illegitimate births increased from 7 529 to 7 626 (97), the increase being confined to the Bantu and Asiatic groups. The percentage increase being 12,2 and 200,0 respectively.

DEATHS

6 608 Deaths (White 2 227 and non-White 4 381) were recorded in the municipal area. The overall death rate declined from 8,62 to 8,31 (3,6°/o). The principal feature was the reduction in the number of deaths due to degenerative heart diseases. One aspect also, was the large number of non-White deaths in the under 1 year and middle age groups classified as 'ill defined' or 'unknown cause' – 244 such cases were thus recorded in the year.

Deaths from suicide - prominent in the previous year fell to a normal level again but with a change in the main mode of death from drugs to firearms.

INFANT MORTALITY

Infant deaths totalled 868 (43 White and 825 non-White) with a mortality rate of 40,2, the same as the previous year. The White rate fell to its lowest level at 12,0. The main decrease in both racial groups was due to fewer deaths from nutritional maladjustment.

MATERNAL MORTALITY

Five fatalities occurred (3 Coloured and 2 Bantu). Inquests were held in 3 cases which followed abortion.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

During the year 796 cases of measles were admitted to the City Hospital. This is the highest number ever admitted in one year and follows an almost continuous rise over the years. Sixty nine deaths (all non-White) occurred compared with 50 in the previous year. With the now annual allocation of funds granted by Council for measles vaccine, the programme of immunising, commenced early in February, should greatly benefit the susceptable section of the community. Mention must also be made of the serious outbreak of typhoid fever which occurred at Mamre, some 60 km from Cape Town, during May. In order to accommodate the large number of patients admitted to the City Hospital, many tuberculosis cases were temporarily transferred to the Dr. Stals Sanatorium. Of the 357 patients admitted from Mamre 187 confirmed cases of typhoid fever received treatment and it is pleasing to note that no deaths occurred. The close co-operation which existed between the Divisional Council and the City Health Department and the assistance given by the radio and the press in repeating warnings and advice did much to prevent spread of infection into Metropolitan Cape Town, and quickly brought the outbreak under control.

Five cases of diphtheria were confirmed and two of these died. There was no record of immunising in three of the patients.

Poliomyelitis cases numbered 5 but there were no deaths.

There were 273 deaths from gastro enteritis (268 non-White), 95% of these deaths occurred in children under 5 years of age.

TUBERCULOSIS

1 538 new cases of pulmonary and 471 non-pulmonary tuberculosis were notified throughout the year compared with 1 429 and 369 respectively for the previous period. The increase being shared fairly equally by the Coloured and Bantu groups. 44°/o of all new pulmonary cases were treated on an ambulatory or domiciliary basis.

The notification ratio of pulmonary cases per 1 000 population for White, Coloured and Bantu of 1; 9,5; 47,8 compared with the previous year of 1; 7,3; 37,2 indicates a sharp increase among the non-White, particularly the Bantu.

158 deaths from pulm onary tuberculosis were recorded, 33 fewer than previously.

The discovery of new cases of infection at the Langa Mass X-Ray showed a 42,9% increase from 289 to 413 cases indicating the value and necessity of examining all Bantu work seekers entering the City.

VENEREAL DISEASE

15 107 new cases attended the municipal treatment centres during the year being 935 more than previously.

There were 40 fewer cases of syphilis but 214 additional cases of gonorrhoea. The slight but continued decline in the number of teenagers requiring treatment is encouraging.

MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE

Although attendances fell at infant welfare sessions due to the expansion of the Day Hospital services, prenatal and family planning clinics continue to be well supported.

The establishment of the Family Planning Education Centre at Heideveld opened by his Worship the Mayor in January provides training for students from the whole of the Western Cape. The management committee is comprised of members from 7 interested authorities and covers a wide variety of subjects pertaining to public health.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Training in all aspects of health education was continued as in the past, particularly at schools, hospitals and industrial premises. Much use was made of films and other visual aids in support of lectures.

ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION

The staff position became easier during the year with the addition of 4 White health inspectors. The establishment for non-White staff was increased by one and the post was filled. In addition 4 learner health inspectors were engaged. One large block comprising 34 dwellings was declared a slum by the Slums Court. The demolition and rehousing of the tenants has not yet begun. In respect of 4 other properties the Court rescinded the slum declaration where the buildings had already been demolished and the sites cleared.

MILK CONTROL

Daily average milk production fell from 352 585 litres to 330 396 caused by continued drought and the scarcity of fodder and in the early part of the year a temporary shortage was experienced. 177 (95°/o) producers now have one or more bulk tanks installed on their farms. A total of 257 such tanks with a total capacity of almost 600 000 litres are now in use.

After the outbreak of chlamydiosis in 1973, a vaccine was developed by the Veterinary Department at Onderstepoort which is now in use.

The TB eradication scheme was actively pursued during the year. Higher compensation is now being paid to farmers who in the past have been reluctant to join the scheme. 394 infected dairy animals were slaughtered in the period.

AIR POLLUTION

The programme for the first smoke control zone order was considered and approved by Council and has been forwarded to the Minister for approval. The desirability of striving for stricter limits on visible pollution led to protracted negotiations and set back the programme and to counteract this the proposed zones 2 and 3 were combined with the first and resubmitted to the Minister. The outcome is still awaited,

Despite supply and other difficulties, change over from oil to coal continued to be made by many industria lists as recommended by the Advisory Committee on Petroleum Products.

Papers were presented at 2 symposia during the year.

HOUSING

A total of 779 dwellings were constructed during the year by the Council's Building Unit, in addition to the 64 dwellings converted from sub-economic to economic lettings.

A further block of 36 flatlets was constructed at Wynberg by the Citizens Housing League.

Applications for Coloured housing now total over 13 500, the back log of suitable accommodation appears to be growing at an ever increasing rate.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I record with much appreciation and thanks the loyal support and assistance so willingly given to me at all times by members of my staff. I wish also to thank Heads of Departments and other officials for their co-operation and assistance during the year and the Municipal Service Commission for their helpfulness and understanding in regard to staff matters, particularly refundable posts. To the Chairman and Members of the Amenities and Health Committee, as well as other members of the Council, I also offer my thanks for their consideration and support at all times.

Yours faithfully

R M LANGERMAN M.B. Ch.B D.P.H. F.R.S.H. MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

City Health Department "Libertas" Hertzog Boulevard Foreshore CAPE TOWN 8001

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

MUNICIPALITY OF THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN

LEADING STATISTICS, YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 1974

AREA:- 28 146, 1568 Hectares	WHITE	NON-WHITE	ALL RACES
Total population	246 200	549 180	795 380
Birth rate	14,6	32,8	27,2
Death rate	9,05	7,98	8,31
Infant mortality rate	12,0	45,8	40,2
Maternal mortality rate	-	0,27	0,23

All the above rates are annual and expressed as per 1,000 population of each class, except the infant and the maternal mortality rate, the former being expressed as per 1 000 live births occurring during the year (corrected) and the latter per 1,000 live and still births.

RAINFALL

Amount in MM/Inches	 	 	 682,6 mm/26,87 inches
No. of rainy days	 	 	 96

The total rainfall of 321,0 mm. for 1973 is the lowest recorded at the airport since opening in 1957. The previous lowest was 361,5 mm. in 1971.

The highest annual rainfall since 1957 was 716,4 mm. in 1962.

TEMPERATURE

Maximum	 	 	 37,4 on 11 February	(Average 22,2)
Minimum	 	 	 0,9 on 12 August	(Average 11,6)

Information kindly supplied by Officer-in-Charge, Weather Office, D.F. Malan Airport.

HTIARH TO REPORT MANT TO TROTLE

OF THE

MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

FOR THE YEAR 1974

SECTION 1. NATURAL AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Cape Town is situated at the northern end of the Cape Peninsula. The Peninsula lies off the west coast of the mainland of South Africa, extending from north to south a distance of about 50 Km and attaining a maximum width of about 16 Km. Its average width east and west may be estimated at 8 Km. The northern half of its eastern side is connected with the mainland by a wide low-lying sandy isthmus, known as the Cape Flats, which separates Table Bay to the north-west from False Bay to the south-east. The narrowest part of the isthmus measures about 20 Km from sea to sea.

The backbone of the Peninsula is a mountain range which extends from Table Mountain 1082 m at its north end to Cape Point at the south. The land slopes from the mountains to the sea or, where the isthmus joins the Peninsula, to the Cape Flats. While much of the Peninsula area lies at heights of over 300 m, most of the isthmus does not reach 30 m, and a rise of sea level would convert the Peninsula into two islands nearly equal in area.

From the bottom of the slope below the face of Table Mountain there extends down to Table Bay a bed of alluvial deposits, on which a good deal of old Cape Town is built. At the shore of the Bay there is a considerable area of land that has been reclaimed from the sea as the result of the construction of the new harbour.

The City of Cape Town consists of a central portion which, before the City extension of 1913, constituted the whole Municipality and is sometimes known as Cape Town proper or central Cape Town (Wards 2–6), and a chain of suburbs on either hand. The central portion lies in the amphitheatre which, extending down to Table Bay towards the north-east, is backed on the other sides by the precipitous face of Table Mountain and on its outlying masses, Devil's Peak on the east and Lion's Head and Signal Hill on the west. It therefore lies between the mountain and the sea, and, unlike the centre of most cities, is not surrounded by its suburbs.

The suburbs extend beyond this amphitheatre on either hand. To the west, marine suburbs known as Green Point, Sea Point, Camps Bay and Bakoven (Wards 1, 2 and 3) lie along the Atlantic sea board for a distance of about 10 Km curving with the coast in a southerly direction. They are on the seaward slopes of Signal Hill and Lion's Head.

To the east the 'Southern Suburbs' (Wards 7–9 and 10–17) extend around Devil's Peak and are stretched for about 24 Km along the road and suburban railway line which after rounding Devil's Peak pass along the eastern side of Table Mountain in a southerly direction to the shore of False Bay. Woodstock and Salt River (Ward 8), next to Cape Town proper, slope down to Table Bay and at the other end Muizenberg, St. James and Kalk Bay (Ward 17) lie on the False Bay coast. The string of suburbs between known successively as Observatory, Mowbray, Rosebank, Rondebosch, Newlands, Claremont, Kenilworth, Wynberg, Plumstead, Diep River, Heathfield, Retreat and Lakeside, lie on the eastern slopes of the Mountain range, and, to a greater extent, on the Cape Flats below this range.

The Municipality extends over the Cape Flats to a varying depth of up to 8 km, and is today being extensively developed for industrial and residential purposes. Some of the largest non-White residential townships have within recent years been laid out in these areas and are served by the Cape Flats railway and the Nyanga link which form loops lying in a more easterly direction than the main suburban line.

There is an extension of the Municipality beyond Salt River in a north-easterly direction on the Flats bordering Table Bay. This (Ward 9) includes the suburbs of Maitland, Brooklyn, Rugby, Kensington and Thornton which, together with other townships lying outside the municipal area of the city and following the main road to the north are known as the 'Northern Suburbs'.

5.

AREA

The area of the Municipality of Cape Town on 31 December 1974 comprised 28 146,16 hectares. The length of the main road passing through the municipality from the boundary at Bakoven to that at Clovelly is about 40 kilometres.

CLIMATE

Cape Town is situated in Lat. 33°55'S., Long. 18°25'E,. Its climate is largely determined by the fact that during the summer season the prevailing winds are south-easterly and in the winter north-westerly; and that the western shore of the Cape Peninsula is washed by a cold current from the Antarctic.

There is an average of nearly three thousand hours of bright sunshine per year, and the temperature is equable. The rainy season is in the winter, but occasional showers also occur in the summer months of December, January, February and March. Those areas of the municipality situated on the two seaboards are much frequented by holiday-makers from other parts of the country. To the attractions of the climate are added the great natural beauties of the Peninsula and its hinterland.

From the point of view of public health Cape Town belongs to the temperate zone, and tropical diseases, except for imported cases, are entirely absent. The state of health and the mortality statistics of the White portion of the population are much the same as would be expected in a socio-economically advanced European city.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

Thirty one per cent of the total population of the Municipality of Cape Town (including the Bantu Townships) of over 795 380 consists of Whites or 'Europeans'. The other 69 per cent is commonly designated as 'non-Whites'. 81 per cent of these non-Whites are of the mixed race known as Cape Coloured, the remainder consists of Bantu and Indians.

The Cape Coloured are largely the descendants of the slaves of earlier days, whose emancipation was completed in 1835. Their ancestors of the eighteenth century and earlier were mainly Europeans, Hottentots, blacks from Mozambique Madagascar and other parts of Africa, and East Indians from the Dutch East Indies. In more recent years they have received additions from White, Bantu and other stocks.

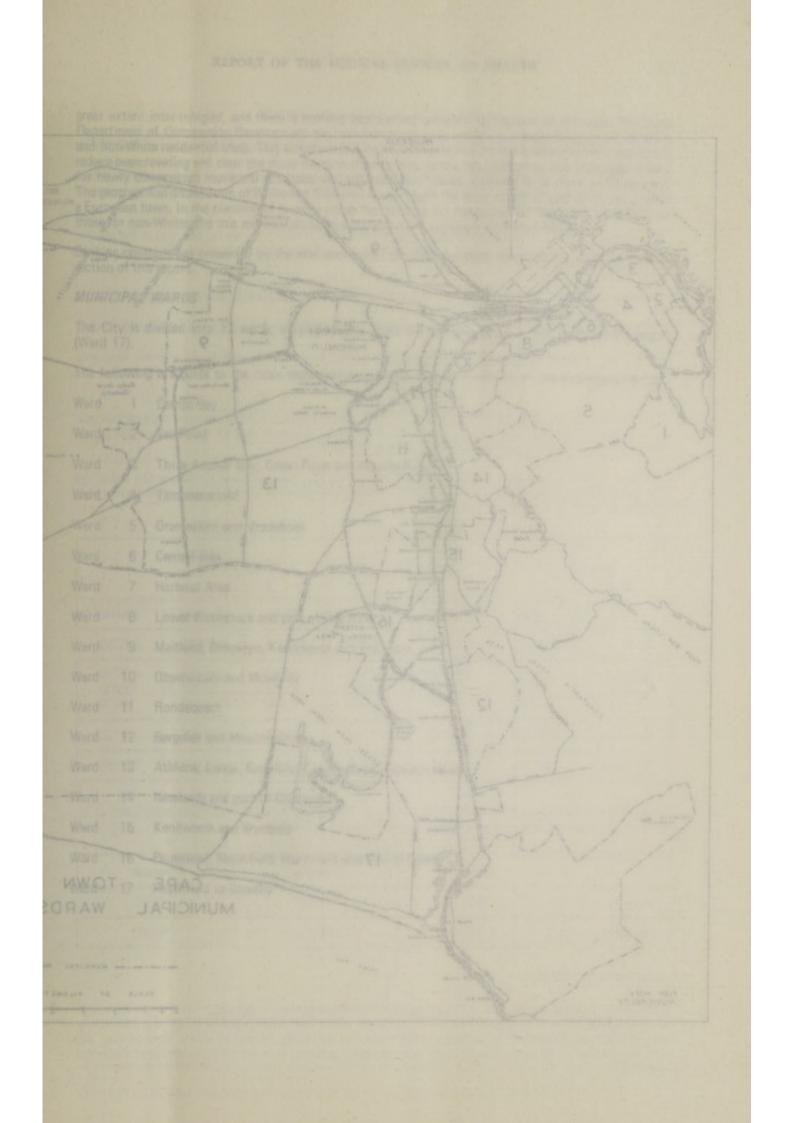
There is one section of the Cape Coloured, Moslem in religion, known as 'Malays' who are more immediately descended from the Dutch East Indies. Though they possess a larger infusion of this strain, they are much mixed with the other elements present in the Cape Coloured.

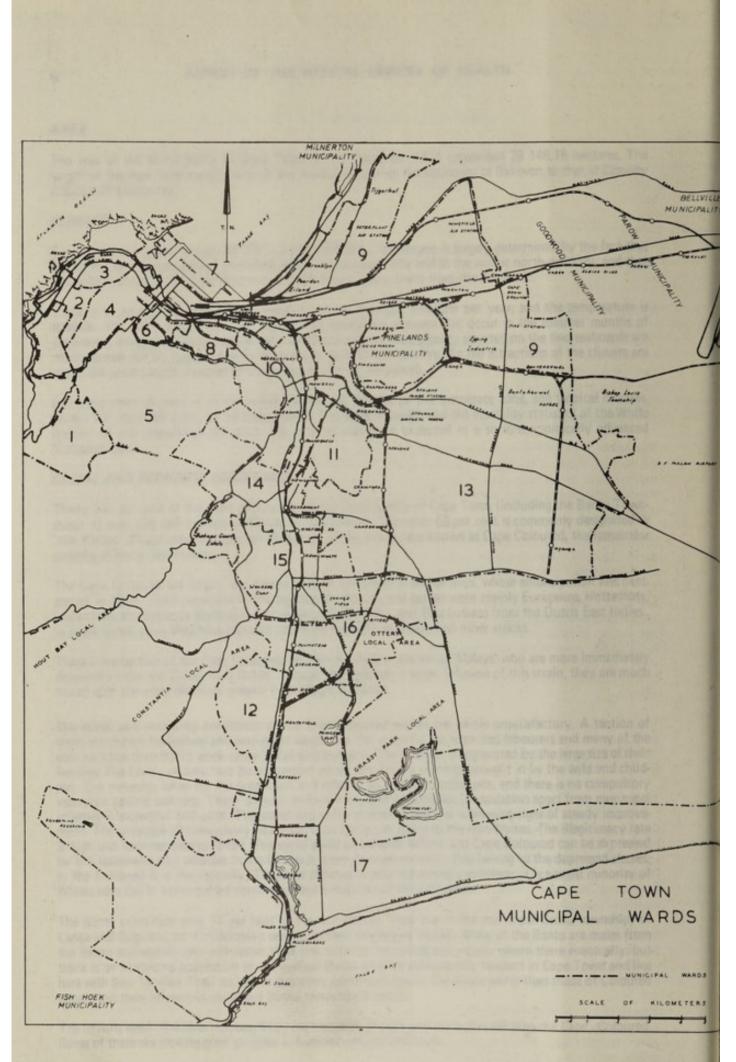
The social and economic conditions of the Cape Coloured are on the whole unsatisfactory. A section of them are skilled tradesmen and earn good wages but the majority are unskilled labourers and many of the men earn less than R20 a week when in full employment. The position is aggravated by the large size of their families. The family income may be augmented where possible by earnings brought in by the wife and children. The measures taken for the prevention and relief of distress are inadequate, and there is no compulsory insurance against sickness. There is much malnutrition, and housing accommodation apart from municipal schemes is expensive and poor. The social and cultural level is low but is showing signs of steady improvement. The principle of compulsory education does not as yet apply to the non-Whites. The illegitimacy rate is high and venereal disease is rife. The social contrast between Whites and Cape Coloured can be expressed by the statement that whereas in the Whites it is only a small minority that belong to the depressed classes, in the Coloured it is the majority. The same contrast is seen in housing conditions; it is a small minority of Whites who live in overcrowded conditions, but a majority of the Coloured.

The Bantu constitute only 17 per cent of the non-Whites. They live in the municipal Bantu townships of Langa and Guguletu, or if in domestic service, in their employers' homes. Many of the Bantu are males from the Bantu homelands who still retain their link with the territories and usually return there eventually; but there is an increasing population of detribalised Bantu who are permanently resident in Cape Town and live here with their families. Their social and economic conditions are on the whole worse than those of Coloured people but their housing in municipal Bantu townships is better.

The Indians total 10 470 in number. They are nearly all traders, and are better off than the Cape Coloured. Some of them are making good progress in business and are well-to-do.

There are parts of the city where the inhabitants are mainly non-White and other parts that are exclusively occupied by Whites and their non-White servants. The various sections of the community, however are to a





to of the entryperate by tradition in plants - and the second second second second second that second

and the summer of the

great extent inter-mingled, and there is nothing approaching complete segregation of the races. The State Department of Community Development has commenced to unscramble the present hotch-potch of White and non-White residential areas. This activity is placing additional strains on the local authority's attempt to reduce overcrowding and clear the many slums in the city area, as the requirement by this State Department for newly constructed municipal economic and sub-economic homes, amounts to as much as 50 per cent. The geographical distribution of White and Coloured is very much the same as that of well-to-do and poor in a European town. In the planning of housing under the Housing Act the estates for Whites are separate from those for non-Whites and this will contribute to progressive and complete residential separation.

Striking contrasts are presented by the vital statistics of the different races, which will be found in the next section of this report.

MUNICIPAL WARDS

The City is divided into 17 wards, varying in area from the smallest (Ward 2-Sea Point) to the largest (Ward 17).

The following is a guide to the more important areas which may be identified on the accompanying map.

Ward	1	Camps Bay		
Ward	2	Sea Point and beneficial and a standard and the set		
Ward	3	Three Anchor Bay, Green Point and Mouille P		
Ward	4	Tamboerskloof		
Ward	5	Oranjezicht and Vredehoek		
Ward	6	Central area		
Ward	7	Harbour Area	Females	
Ward	8	Lower Woodstock and part of Salt River		
Ward	9	Maitland, Brooklyn, Kensington and Thornton	127160	
Ward	10	Observatory and Mowbray		
Ward	11	Rondebosch		
Ward	12	Bergvliet and Meadowridge		
Ward	13	Athlone, Langa, Guguletu, Crawford and Lans	sdowne	
Ward	14	Newlands and part of Claremont		
Ward	15			
Ward	16	Plumstead, Southfield, Heathfield and part of	Ottery	
Ward	17	Heathfield to Clovelly		

HEALTH INDICATORS

A second normal subscript a standy rule on the percentage of deaths occurring at age 55 and dow in the White and a floated normal groups of the population, diet this past ten years. The trends gail be accepted as a satisfactory afformation that the general-annitomental and health services are having the deated affect. More personal are minimized the age of 55 years than formerly and, generally speaking, it is the female who enjoys the longer that or life.

he can percentate of deaths will occurring in the non-words prints should be as i

SECTION II - VITAL STATISTICS

The vital statistics in this report refer to the Municipality of Cape Town and are for the calender year 1974.

Births notified to the department are attributed to the month of occurrence, deaths to the date of registration. Both sets of figures have been corrected for inward and outward transfers. The compilation of registered births has been discontinued.

Deaths are shown as 'crude' or 'uncorrected' and include all registrations as having occurred in the Municipality of Cape Town with the addition of inward transfers. 'Corrected' refers to the foregoing after the deduction of outward transfers.

Information relating to deaths is extracted from the records and by courtesy of the Minister of the Interior.

In the table on page 114 of this report, the record of vital statistical rates is set out for a series of years.

The Bantu racial group includes all Bantu whether living in the City or in the townships of Langa and Guguletu.

POPULATION

The estimated population of the municipality of Cape Town for the year under review and the previous year is shown in the following table, Except in the case of the Bantu, it is calculated for the middle of the period (30 June) from the final figures of the census of 1960 and 1970.

Changing conditions relating to the presence of Bantu in the City have rendered preferable the use of the tally of the Bantu population known to the Bantu Affairs Administration Board, as being more factual than calculations based on the census findings.

-		1973		1974					
Race				A Harbour Area					
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons			
White	115440	127160	242600	117155	129045	246200			
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	201070 60330 5300	226670 29920 4890	427740 90250 10190	208574 63050 5440	235136 31950 5030	443710 95000 10470			
Non-White	266700	261480	528180	277064	272116	549180			
All Races	382140	388640	770780	394219	401161	795380			

The following is the average population of the two Bantu Townships, included in previous table, based on an enumeration made at the end of each month by the Township authorities.

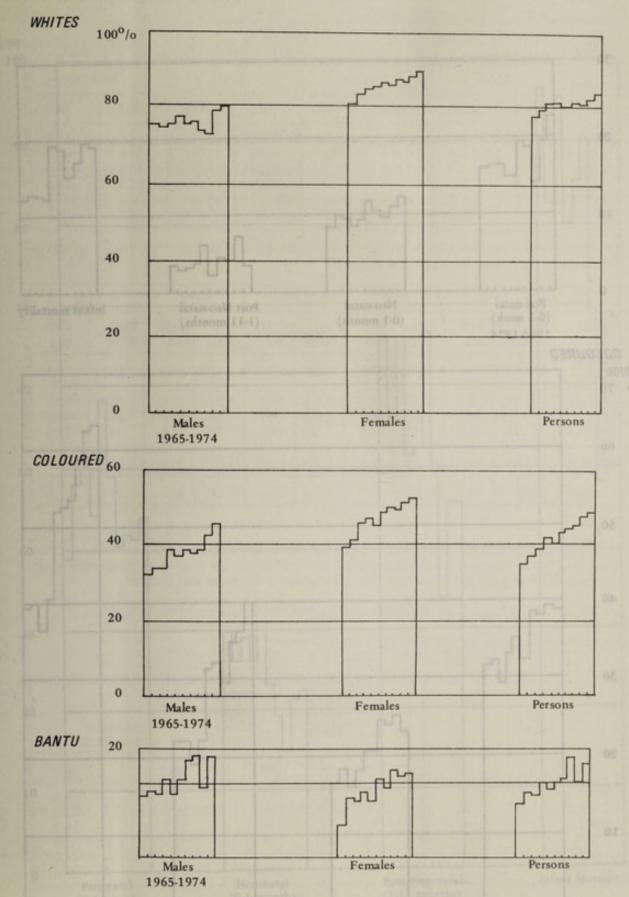
	Males	Females	Persons
Langa	27566	4304	31020
Guguletu	27665	25525	53190

HEALTH INDICATORS

These tables indicate a steady rise in the percentage of deaths occurring at age 55 and over in the White and Coloured racial groups of the population, over the past ten years. The trends can be accepted as a satisfactory indication that the general environmental and health services are having the desired effect. More persons are attaining the age of 55 years than formerly and, generally speaking, it is the female who enjoys the longer span of life.

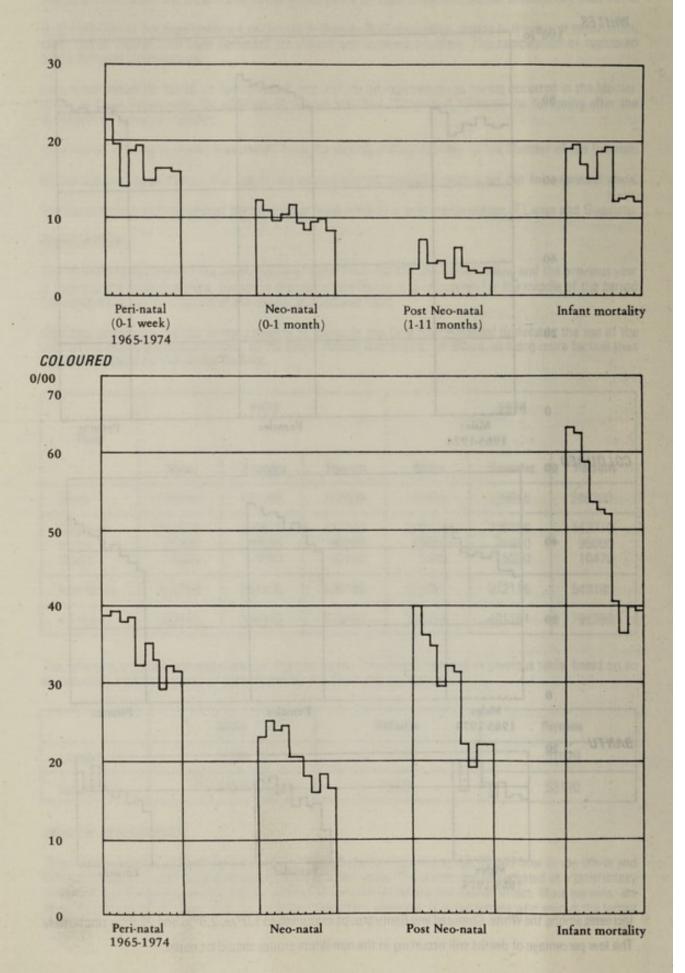
HEALTH INDICATORS

Percentage of deaths, Age 55 Years and over.

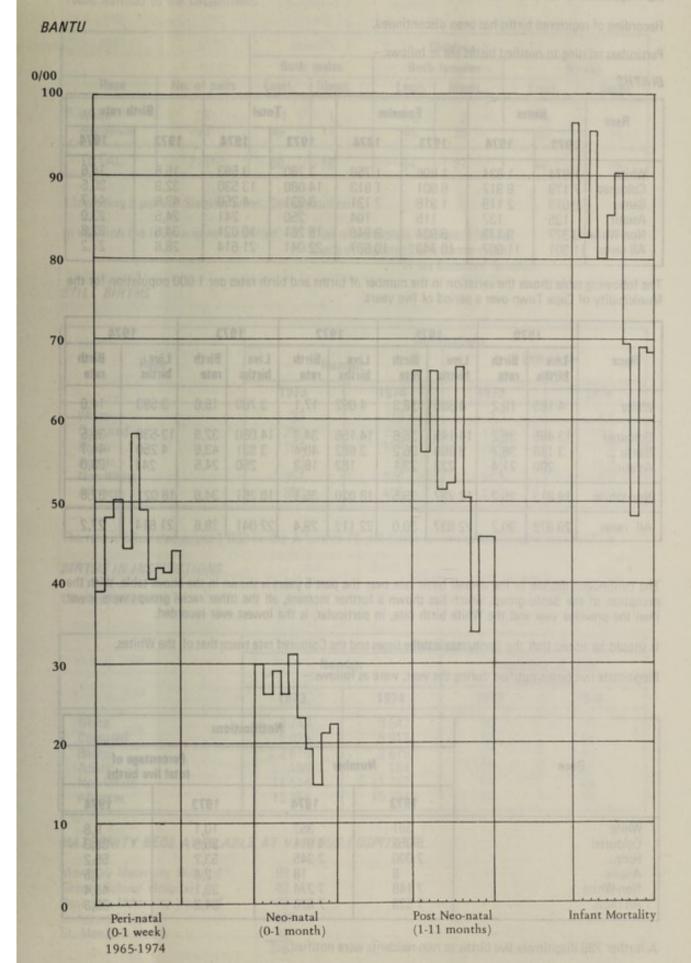


Increases among the White, Coloured and Bantu groups amounted to 1,0°/o, 2,6°/o and 22,8°/o respectively. The low percentage of deaths still occurring in the non-White groups should be noted.

INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1 000 LIVE BIRTHS WHITES



INFANT MORTALITY RATES PER 1 000 LIVE BIRTHS



Births are notified direct to the Medical Officer of Health from institutions, midwives and others in terms of the Regulation re Early Notification of Births. (Section 133 (1) of the Public Health Act No. 36 of 1919).

Recording of registered births has been discontinued.

Particulars relating to notified births are as follows:-

BIRTHS

Race	Males		Females		T	otal	Birth rate		
- 1	1973	1974	1973	1974	1973	1974	1973	1974	
White	1 974	1 834	1 806	1 759	3 780	3 593	15,6	14,6	
Coloured	7 179	6 917	6 901	1 613	14 080	13 530	32,9	30,5	
Bantu	2013	2 119	1 918	2 131	3 931	4 250	43,6	44,7	
Asiatic	135	137	115	104	250	241	24,5	23,0	
Non-White	9 327	9 173	8 934	8 848	18 261	18 021	34,6	32,8	
All races	11 301	11 007	10 740	10 607	22 041	21 614	28,6	27,2	

The following table shows the variation in the number of births and birth rates per 1 000 population for the Municipality of Cape Town over a period of five years.

1970		19	1971		1972		1973		1974	
Race	Live births	Birth rate								
White	4 165	19,2	4 300	18,3	4 092	17,1	3 780	15,6	3 593	14,6
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	13 465 3 148 200	35,2 36,7 21,4	14 145 3 369 223	35,6 36,2 23,1	14 156 3 682 182	34,3 40,4 18,3	14,080 3 931 250	32,9 43,6 24,5	13 530 4 250 241	30,5 44,7 23,0
Non-White	16 813	35,2	17 737	35,5	18 020	35,1	18 261	34,6	18 021	32,8
All races	20 978	30,2	22 037	30,0	22 112	29,4	22 041	28,6	21 614	27,2

The continuous decline in the overall birth rate over the past 5 years is shown in the above table. With the exception of the Bantu group, which has shown a further increase, all the other racial groups were lower than the previous year and the White birth rate, in particular, is the lowest ever recorded.

It should be noted that the Bantu rate is three times and the Coloured rate twice that of the Whites.

Illegitimate live births notified during the year, were as follows:-

		Noti	fications	1
Race	Nur	Percentage of total live births		
	1973	1974	1973	1974
White Coloured Bantu	381 5 052 2 090	352 4 911 2 345	10,1 35,9 53,2	9,8 36,3 55,2
Asiatic Non-White All races	6 7 148 7 529	18 7 274 7 626	2,4 39,1 34,2	7,5 40,4 35,3

A further 799 illegitimate live births to non-residents were notified.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH 13.

MULTIPLE BIRTHS

Twins notified t	to the Departmen						
Tale 1	1973	Total Serie	Parse	C	hildren	and the second s	at lease of a
	8.40	Both	males	Both	females	ATR N	Aixed
Race	No. of pairs	Legit.	Illegit.	Legit.	Illegit.	Legit.	Illegit.
White Non-White	28 190	11 B 49 B	1 17	9 45	2 25	5 39	15
TOTAL	218*	60	18	54	27	44	15
		1111			Contraction of the local sector	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	

* Including 2 pairs of Siamese twins. One set still born.

In addition the following were notified: - 1 set of sextuplets (3 male 3 female)

3 sets of triplets (3 male 3 temale) (1 set Coloured females) (1 set Coloured females)

STILL BIRTHS

winny .		Notifi	cations		
Race	Nu	ımber	Still birth rate		
Coloured	1973	1974	1973	1974	
White	33	29	. 8,7	8,1	
Coloured	250	252	17,8	8,1 18,6	
Bantu	104	101 118 no A	26,5	27,8	
Asiatic	3	6	12,0	24,9	
Non-White	357	376	19,5	27,8 24,9 20,9	
All races	390	405	17,7	18,7	

The rate is calculated as per 1 000 births. A further 75 still births to non-residents were also notified.

BIRTHS IN INSTITUTIONS

Live and still births

		420-4290	Notifi	cations	952-522
	Canger	Seos - O Nur	nber	Percentage materni	
ter fast	Prototicis and	1973	1974	1973	1974
White	Aderial	3 740	3 542	99	98
Coloured	20105200	8 826	8 913	99 63	65
Bantu	PTA MARY	2 6 1 9	2 675	67	61
Asiatic	Accidents and	169	164	68	66
Non-White	A STRICT	11 614	11 752	64	64
All races		15 354	15 294	70	69

MATERNITY BEDS AVAILABLE AT VARIOUS HOSPITALS

Mowbray Maternity Hospital	99			
Groote Schuur Hospital Peninsula Maternity Hospital Somerset Hospital St. Monica's Home	82 76 50* 39			
	39 346		Diseases of Gonito/Uninary System	
* Increased to 72 on 1 September	794			

GENERAL MORTALITY

The deaths and rates per 1 000 population are shown in the following table:-

		rude otal	Outv Tran	1	Corrected Deaths	Death rate	Death rate
	M F M F Persons		Persons	1973	1974		
White	1 414	1 338	297	228	2 227	9,40	9,05
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	2 236 781 24	1 839 497 18	462 130 1	350 69 2	3 263 1 079 39	7,61 11,66 5,40	7,35 11,36 3,72
Non-White	3 041	2 354	593	421	4 381	8,26	7,98
All races	4 455	3 692	890	649	6 608	8,62	8,31

Compared with the previous year the death rates fell by 3,6°/o for all races (White 3,7°/o and non-Whites 3,4°/o).

The decrease was due in both groups to a fall in the number of deaths due to degenerative heart diseases.

A disturbing feature was the very large number of non-White deaths in the under 1 year and middle age groups classified as ill defined or unknown. 244 such deaths were recorded in the year.

Table L on page 114 sets out the annual death rates in years from 1948/9 and quinquennia from 1946/7.

For the purpose of comparison the death rates for certain other towns in the Republic and for England and Wales are set out in Table M on page 115.

Deaths registered as belonging to the Bantu Townships are included in the foregoing figures. Particulars regarding these will be found in Table A on page 101.

PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF MORTALITY

Based on the International Classification of Diseases, 8th Revision

	Whites			Constrant A - Solver	Non-Whites		
Int. Code No.	Cause of death	Deaths	Death rate	Int. Code No.	Cause of death	Deaths	Death rate
393-398 402, 404 410-414 420-429	Cardiovascular diseases	647	2,63	393-398 402, 404 410-414 420-429	Cardiovascular diseases	606	1,10
140-209	Cancer	437	1,77	140-209	Cancer	488	0,89
794	Senility	311	1,26	466 480486 490491	Bronchitis and Pneumonia	462	0,84
430-438 440-448	Arterial diseases	285	1,16	430-438 440-448	Arterial diseases	459	0,84
466 480—486 490—491	Bronchitis and Pneumonia	90	0,37	E 800-999	Accidents and violence	312	0,57
492-3 500-519 470-4, 460-5 467	Other Respiratory diseases	80	0,32	561	Gastro Enteritis	268	0,49
E 800-999	Accidents and violence	79	0,32	771—9	Peri Natal Mortality	206	0,38
390—2,400—1 403—4 450—8	Other diseases of Circulatory System	45	0,18	492-3 500-519 470-4,460-5 467	Other Respiratory diseases	189	0,34
580-629	Diseases of Genito/Urinary System	33	0,13	010-019 .	Tuberculosis	183	0,33
320-358	Diseases of Nervous System	17	0,07	794	Senility	164	0,30

The deaths listed above account for 81°/o of all deaths.

Cardiovascular diseases continue to head the list of principal causes of death for both racial groups. There has been no change in the order of the first four causes of death in the case of Whites and the first seven causes for non-Whites from the previous year.

Bronchopneumonia together with other diseases of the respiratory system, have displaced accidents and violence among the Whites, while in the case of non-Whites, other diseases of the respiratory system have displaced tuberculosis.

Further details for the year 1974 will be found in Table A to C pages 101 to 103 and in Table D, on pages 104 and 105 the rates of mortality of a short list of causes are shown by race with the corresponding figures for the previous 10 years.

DEATHS FROM CORONARY THROMBOSIS (CODE 410) OVER 5 YEAR PERIOD 1970 to 1974 DEATHS AND DEATH RATES PER 1 000 POPULATION

DACE	1	970	0.2	1971		1972		973	1974		
RACE	м	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
1001 001	314	182	310	169	159 (273)	111 (190)	346	209	258	184	
White	3,04	1,60	2,77	1,37	2,40	1,52	3,00	1,64	2,20	1,43	
LEVE NOR	180	. 93	164	94	96 (165)	69 (118)	193	128	166	97	
Coloured	1,00	0,46	0,88	0,45	0,85	0,54	0,96	0,56	0,80	0,41	

SEASONAL VARIATION

The seasonal variation in mortality is shown in the table below and in Table C on page 103 where the deaths for the year are classified for specific causes.

(Colourad 20.99)	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	Mean 5 years.	1974
January	472	485	490	436	559	488	468
February	471	484	546	1 113 - Jan	403	476	439
March	469	433	533	1000 - 19 h	574	505	531
April	505	583	515	-	447	513	443
May	543	546	481	0.00.00.0	560	533	643
June	651	600	543		596	598	619
July	732	700	523	520	586	612	736
August	609	689	557	614	694	633	561
September	573	713	553	461	659	592	648
October	541	562	451	434	526	503	473
November	419	550	448	579	495	498	559
December	548	532	401	429	545	491	488
TOTAL	6 533	6 887	6 041	3 473	6 644	5 916	6 608
MEAN	544	574	503	496	554	534	551
Per 1 000	1	M		N	1		
population	9,7	9,9	8,2	7,9	8,6	8,0	8,3

AGE AT DEATH

	in new particular	See. 1					Age	e grou	ps					
	The sector	0	-1	1	-4	5-	-24	25	-64	10.0	65 and over		Total	
	this him hor on	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	
Dartha	White	23	20	3	1	30	13	425	253	636	823	1 1 1 7	1 1 1 0	
Deaths	Coloured Bantu Asiatic	271 148 4	255 144 3	84 54	73 59	98 37	55 28	852 340 13	575 148 8	468 72 6	531 49 5	1 773 651 23	428	
	Non-White	423	402	138	132	135	83	1 205	731	546	585	2 4 4 7	1 933	
	All races	446	422	141	133	165	96	1 630	984	1 182	1 408	3 564	3 0 4 3	
	White	2,1	1,8	0,3	0,1	2,7	1,2	38,0	22,8	56,9	74,1	100	100	
Percentage of Total	Coloured Bantu Asiatic	15,3 22,7 17,4	17,1 33,6 18,8	4,7 8,3	4,9 13,8	5,5 5,7	3,7 5,5	48,1 52,2 56,5	38,6 34,6 50,0	26,4 11,1 26,1	35,7 11,4 31,3	100 100 100	100	
Deaths	Non-White	17,3	20,8	5,6	6,8	5,5	4,3	49,2	37,8	22,3	30,3	100	100	
	All races	12,5	13,9	4,0	4,4	4,6	3,2	45,7	32,3	33,2	46,3	100	100	

The number of deaths at various ages, with the percentage of total deaths, is summarized in the following table:-

Note:

The above figures represent percentages and not rates and cannot as a result be used for statistical comparisons between racial groups.

Reference should also be made to the health indicator diagrams on page 8 of this report.

In the non-White group 18,8°/o of all non-White deaths occurred in the age group of under 1 year-the corresponding figure for Whites was 1,9°/o.

Deaths under 5 years of age constituted 25,0% of all deaths among non-Whites (Coloured 20,9%, Bantu 37,5%, Asiatic 17,9%).

The corresponding figure for Whites was 2,1º/o.

Under 25 years of age, deaths constituted 30,0% of all deaths among non-Whites (Coloured 25,6%, Bantu 43,6%, Asiatic 17,9%).

The White figure was 4,0%/o.

The deaths and death rates per 1 000 population are shown in the accompnying table according to sex:-

Cauda			Corrected										
Race	Crude		De	aths	Rate	1973	Rate 1974						
	М	F	м	F	м	F	м	F					
White	1 415	1 338	1 117	1 110	10,1	8,7	9,5	8,6					
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	2 235 781 24	1 839 497 18	1 773 651 23	1 489 428 16	8,9 11,2 7,0	6,4 12,5 3,7	8,5 10,3 4,2	6,3 13,4 3,2					
Non-White	3 040	2 354	2 447	1 933	9,4	7,1	8,8	7,1					
All races	4 455	3 692	3 564	3 0 4 3	9,6	7,6	9.0	7,6					

DEATH RATES

The following table shows the variation in the number of deaths and death rates per 1 000 population for the Municipality of Cape Town over a period of five years. Figures for the Bantu Townships have been included.

115A -11 11	1 19	70	19	71	19	72	19	73	19	74
Race	Deaths	Death rate	Deaths	Death rate	Deaths	Death rate	Deaths	Death rate	Deaths	Death rate
White	2 295	10,57	2 1 2 9	9,04	1 253 (2 148)	8,99	2 281	9,40	2 227	9,05
Coloured	3 528	9,23	3 045	7,66	1 772	7,37	3 256	7,61	3 263	7,35
Bantu	1 009	11,77	821	8,82	414	7,79	1 052	11,66	1 079	11,36
Asiatic	55	5,88	46	4,76	(34 (58)	5,85	55	5,40	39	3,72
Non-White	4 592	9,62	3 912	7,82	2 220 (3 806)	7,41	4 363	8,26	4 381	7,98
All races	6 887	9,92	6 041	8,21	3 473 (5 954)	7,91	6 644	8,62	6 608	8,31

The rates computed from the 1972 figures are arbitrary.

DEATHS IN INSTITUTIONS

The number of deaths occurring in institutions and the percentage of total deaths are shown in the following table:-

	Cr	ude	Corrected				
Race	Deaths in institutions	Percentage of total deaths	Deaths in institutions	Percentage of total deaths			
White	1 826	66	1 343	60			
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	2 342 852 21	57 67 50	1 564 661 8	48 61 46			
Non-White	3 215	60	2 243	51			
All races	5 041	62	3 586	54			

There are 40 recognised general hospitals and private nursing homes in the municipality.

DEATHS BY OCCUPATION

Deaths at certain ages are classified here as to occupation at time of death.

obontiturompöterilesse anlesefterets b	1.030	2.579.7	ious-riu	1.944	Age G	iroup	5	Picific	altise a	N	on-
Occupation	2701 22	15-	-24	25	-44	45	-64	6	5+		dents
	Sex	w	N-W	W	N-W	w	N-W	w	N-W	W	N-W
Agriculture	M		Entra	1	1	2	1	4	1	18	3
Clerical	M	2	22	5	12	40	17 2	12	5	92	3
Domestic Servant	M		4		17	1	17	-	2.	-	10
Fishing and Marine	M		2		8	1	8	1	2	2	4
Invalid	M	232	4	52	19	14	17	8	63	236	94
Labourer	ME	2	51	-	253	8	394		87	6	224
Managerial	M	100	3.598	7	1	39	2	22	-1	15	100A
Commercial	M	-	1	6		14	8	21	4	62	1
Professional	M	1-357	1	3	1	12	1	15	1	12	1
Police and Military	M		1 18	1	3	6	121	13.0	1	7	10 HA
Salesmen	MF	1	1	1	1	14	5	3	100	3	1
Scholar	M	23	11 7	1	1				1	232	62
Teacher	MF		1000	1	2	3	5	2	12 I July	2	214
Tradesman	F	1	2	11	22	28	68	19	21	14	18
Transport	M		1	5	16	13	20	2	7	6	6
Other Workers	MF	8	15 8	11	62 13	64	122	16	32	28	29
Housewives	M F	3	28	24		182	432	678	421	175	167
Retired etc.	M F		2012			109 11	133 30	511 131	382 159	140 29	57
TOTAL	M	18	88 53	57 33	403	368 220	802 513	636 823	546 585	272 215	363

HOME ACCIDENTS

The following list of deaths in Cape Town from accidents in the home have been compiled from death certificates where mention is made of an accident being either the main or a contributing cause of death:-

Con the second second	-						Age G	roups	1	100	1.21	10,2	rente
Course	C	0-	-4	5-	14	15	-24	25	-49	50-	-64	65	i+
Cause	Sex	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W
Burns or Scalding	M	1	32	2	2	1	1	12.13		2	1	TELEVE	nevi
Falls	MH MH		2		1			640.	12	2	1	1 1000	1.1175
Suffocation	FMF	2	1						1		1000	8	3
Poisoning by drugs		1	23	-		-		1	1		a line		
Carbon Monoxide	MFMF	and the	3	17 FAR	1	1000	2	1327	2	p bes	2	F20-20	n sister a
Poisoning Drowning		1	1			14			1	-15	1383	F	10
Cuts	MFMF					10.1			1		1		- 3
Electrocution	M	- 22.6	1773	100		1	1.10						and the
Firearms	M		1993	100		117				101		111	
Lack of care	MF MF MF	- 53				End	1	- 13	1	3.0	180	17.2	
TOTAL	MF	4	57	2	4	2	3		63	4	3	8	3

The total of 56 accidental deaths compares with 48 in the previous year.

18.

ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

The table below sets out the causes of accidental deaths over a period of 5 years. These figures represent the minimum of deaths from unnatural causes, as inquest findings do not always establish the cause of death.

tos Infant	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Railway Road traffic Poisoning	12 325 16	8 274 13	8(14) 101(173) 5(9)	15 202 11	6 148 16 32 20
Falls Drowning Asphyxia	16 38 43 5	13 23 26	5(9) 10(17) 15(26) 1(2)	24 31 3	32 20
Burns Trauma Firearms	26 21 1	29 18	6(10) 2(3)	24 19	26 8
Electrocution Miscellaneous	1 19	1 8	1(2) 8(14)	1 32	1 31
TOTAL	507	400	157(269)	363	291

SUICIDE

Deaths by suicide. Number:-

Year Male	W	hite	Non-White				Rate	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Persons	1 000
1970 1971 1972 1973 1974	15 13 5(9) 19 12	9 9 5(9) 16 3	7 10 7(12) 13 14	6 1 4 1	22 23 12(21) 32 26	15 10 5(9) 20 4	37 33 17(30) 52 30	0,05 0,04 0,04 0,07 0,04

Death by suicide. Age group

Var	10-14		15	15-24		25-44 45-64 65+		25-44 45-64 65+		65+	
Year -	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	Total
1970 1971 1972 1973 1974	.En	WEAL	32	1 2 1(2)	8 7 6(10)	9 5 4(7)	10 12 2(3)	3 2 2(3)	3	2	37 33 17(30)
1973 1974	m Eijb	ien Inn	53	4 3	11 6	11 9	9 6	2(3)	2(3) 10		52 30

Death by suicide. Mode.

1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
9	9	6(10)	28	4
	7	7(12)	5	9
6	6	2(3)	4	10
	and standing the	THEFT STOTT MALINE	1 × 0. (c) 11 1(c)	10 TH 10 TH 10 T
4	4	1(2)	3	2
3	2		4	
1	4 1100 0	1(2)	3	2
1	1 7	T	1 1	10 10 TT 1 2 11
1	1	and the second sec	1	1
-	-	-	1	Terrare Transferd
	CONTROL TO UNCON	10100 FS 00 10	Contract Contractory	and the second
	and the second se		1	2
	9 10 6 4 3 1 1 1 2 -	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

The fall in the number of suicides in the White group is encouraging. Males continue to predominate in each racial group, while 50% of all these events occurred among persons in the prime of life., i.e. in the age group 25-44 years.

The main change in the mode of death from drugs to firearms may be an indication of the easier accessability of the one over the other.

INFANT MORTALITY

The deaths of infants under one year of age are shown in the following table.

Race	Cr	ude	and the second se	ward nsfers	d		ant
	м	F	М	F	м	F	Total
White Coloured Bantu Asiatic	43 381 176 4	28 342 169 3	20 110 28	8 87 25	23 271 148 4	20 255 144 3	43 526 292 7
Non-White	561	514	138	112	423	402	825
All races	604	542	158	120	446	422	868

Pres	Inform	deaths	Rate per 1 00	00 live births		
Race	Intant	deaths	Based on notified births			
Persons 1 040	1973	1974	1973	1974		
White Coloured Bantu Asiatic	48 562 268 7	43 526 292 7	12,7 39,9 68,2 28,0	12,0 38,9 68,7 29,1		
Non-White	837	825	45,8	45,8		
All races	885	868	40,2	40,2		

INFANT MORTALITY RATES

The infant mortality rate is of special significance because it is regarded as one of the most sensitive indexes of health conditions of the general population.

Compared with the previous year, infant deaths fell by 17 (i.e. 1,9%), White 5 and non-White 12.

The White decrease which was slight was mainly due to fewer deaths from nutritional maladjustment. The non-White decrease was fairly general with fewer deaths from nutritional maladjustment and post-natal asphyxia and pneumonia.

During the year, 60°/o of White deaths occurred in the first week of life (peri-natal period) and 70°/o in the first month of life (neo-natal period).

The percentages among the non-White group were 32°/o and 39°/o respectively.

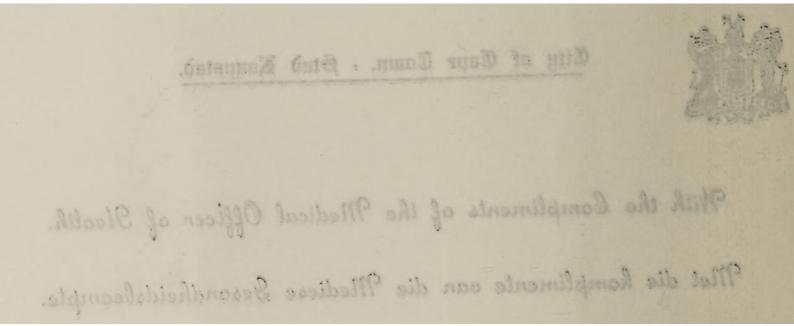
The causes of infant mortality both for children under one year of age and children between one and two years of age are set out in Table K on pages 112/3. This Table indicates very clearly the fall in infant mortality over the past twenty five years, and in recent years the decline in the number of infant deaths from gastroenteritis. Table E and F on pages 106 and 108 shows the deaths of infants classified according to age, cause, months and legitimacy.

The infant mortality rates since 1948/9 are set out in years and quinquennia from 1946/7 in Table L on page 114.



City of Cape Town. - Stad Kaapstad.

With the Campliments of the Medical Officer of Health. Met die kamplimente van die Mediese Gesandheidsbeampte.



REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

The number of deaths of infants under one year of age and the infant mortality rates per 1 000 live births (notified) for the past five years are shown in the following table.

	19	970	19	1971		1972		1973		974
Race	Deaths under 1 year	Infant mortality rate	Deaths under 1 year	Infant mortality rate	Deaths under 1 year	Infant mortality rate	Deaths under 1 year	Infant mortality rate	Deaths under 1 year	Infant mortality rate
White	66	15,8	55	12,8	31(53)	13,0	48	12,7	43	12,0
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	703 284 2	52,2 90,2 10,0	571 234 4	69,5	296(507) 103(177) 2(3)	48,1	562 268 7	39,9 68,2 28,0	526 292 7	38,9 68,7 29,1
Non-White	989	58,8	809	45,6	401(687)	38,1	837	45,8	825	45,8
All races	1 055	50,3	864	39,2	432(740)	33,5	885	40,2	868	40.2

The neo-natal (under 4 weeks) and post neo-natal (over 4 weeks but under one year) mortality rates per 1 000 live births (notified) are shown in the following table classified for certain causes.

Course of death		natal ity rate		ieo-natal ility rate	Infant mortality rate		
Cause of death	White	non-White	White	non-White	White	non-White	
Whooping	Sala and			0,2		0,2	
cough Tuberculosis (all forms) Scarlet fever				0,3		0,3	
Measles				1.6	1	1.6	
Diphtheria Syphilis		0,1	en la	1,6 0,6		1,6 0,6 0,1 8,7	
Bronchitis and	0,3	0,1 1,1	0,6	7,6	0,8	8,7	
Gastro enteritis		0,8	25 1	10,5		112	
Prematurity	3.9	7.9		0,1	3.9	11,3 8,0 0,8 2,6	
Injury at birth	3,9 0,3 2,2	7.9 0.8 1,8	140		3,9 0,3 3,3	0,8	
Congenital	2,2	1,8	1,1	0,8	3,3	2,6	
malformations Other diseases of early infancy	1,4	2,7		0,6	1,4	3,3	
Other and ill- defined or unknown causes	0,3	2,8	1,9	6,0	2,2	8,9	
TOTAL	8,3	18,0	3.6	27,8	12,0	45,8	

The trend in infant mortality since 1965 is as follows:-

White Group

Cause of death	1965	1966	1967	1968*	1969*	1970*	1971*	1972*	1973*	1974*
Whooping cough Tuberculosis	Allery B				11-					
Measles		a mailteau	Training .	6	11				1	
Diphtheria Syphilis			0,3	6	0,3					
Bronchitis and pneumonia	1,5	0,5	0.8	1;3	1.5	1,2	1,9	0,7		0,8
Gastro enteritis Prematurity	1.2	1,9 3,2 1,3	0.8	0,5	0,8 4,6	1.2	0,7 3,0	2,4	0,3 3,4	3,9
Injury at birth	3,2 1,2	1,3	2,1 0,5	1,3	1,0	1,2	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,3
Congenital malformations	4,9	3,5	3,7	3,7	3,3	3,4	2,3	2,4	2,6	3,3
Other diseases of early infancy	5,2		4,5	4,4	4,8	3,8	3,3	4,6		1,4
Other causes	2,3	3,5 2,7	2,1	1,3	1,3	3,1	1,2	2,2	5,8	2,2
All causes	19	17	15	15	18	16	13	13	13	12

*Rates based on notified births.

Non-White Group

Draths Inlant	1965	1966	1967	1968*	1969*	1970*	1971*	1972*	1973*	1974*
Whooping cough Tuberculosis Measles Diphtheria Syphilis Bronchitis and	0,2 0,6 1,7 0,2	0,1 0,3 1,3 0,1 0,1	0,1 0,9 1,3 0,4	0,2 0,3 0,9 0,5	0,5 1,3 0,1 0,4	0,1 0,2 1,2 0,3	0,1 0,3 1,2 0,2	0,1 0,3 0,2	0,1 0,3 1,3 0,2 0,4	0,2 0,3 1,6 0,6 0,1
pneumonia Gastro enteritis Prematurity Injury at birth	10,6 22,0 11,8 3,1	11,9 20,6 11,2 2,9	12,5 20,4 11,3 3,3	9,3 14,1 8,7 2,8	9,3 16,2 6,8 3,0	8,5 19,9 6,4 2,9	7,3 13,9 9,2 1,2	7,9 10,0 6,1 0,9	9,1 11,7 8,2 1,0	8,7 11,3 8,0 0,8
Congenital malformations Other diseases of	3,9	4,1	4,8	3,6	3,5	3,6	2,0	2,1	2,1	2,6
early infancy Other causes	13,4 10,9	14,7 10,4	13,3 11,1	10,0 7,3	11,7 4,2	9,9 5,8	6,9 3,3	6,3 3,7	0,3 11,1	3,3 8,9
All causes	78	78	79	58	58	59	46	38	46	46

* Rates based on notified births.

- swollal - sold is the state white the sold is the set

Source anons

					Frankatulaly

THE PART THE NO DESIGN AND A

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH 23.

PRINCIPAL CAUSES OF INFANT MORTALITY 1974

-	Code	Cause	Deaths	Contro Entrol 1	2,6,260	-+	
1	777	Prematurity	14	Permitter OCINE	277	2	
2	740-759	Congenital Malformations	12	- Andre Pitter	1994	hirton	
3	-	Other Misc. Causes	7	Other Mallo Causes	-	atra .	
4	480-6	Pneumonia	3	Congestar Matternetions	Ber OPY	35	
5	776/8	Diseases of early Infancy	3	Totorsec.	Levera	-	
6	772	Birth Injury	1	21	-		
7	E913	Suffocation	1	to establic quild	01.00e	21-	
8	774/5	Haemolytic & Haemorrhagic	1	-DICALAGORY	SEV	10	
9	500-19	Other diseases of respiratory tract	1111	PERIOD Distances	1094	11	
-	-	ALL CAUSES	43	Rampinet	ANASSES .	11	
1	Maile		(100	200		30

Non-Whites

	Code	Cause	Deaths	
1	004,8,9 561	Gastro Enteritis	203	Pate per 1 apr fact sortie
2	777	Prematurity	145	
3	480-6	Pneumonia	141	Bintu
4	TRA DE	Other Misc. Causes	111	Cade Cane
5	740-759	Congenital Malformations	47	and and a start an
6	776/8	Other diseases of early infancy	42	pinconusinis (2006) S
7	038	Septicaemia	31	TRANSFORMENT STREET
8	055/6	Measles	29	4 Other Miss. Causes
9	466 490/1	Bronchitis	15	A DE DES DES DES COMPANYS - REAL - RE
10	772	Birth Injury	15	6 140-159 Congenital Matternet and
11	320	Meningitis	12	Spinitel States
12	500-19	Other diseases of respiratory tract	11	That I Free said in Manual Market States with
13	267-273	Nutritional Maladjustment	6	ore of the
14	259-266	Avitaminosis	6	Pitt die Shettensmin
15	010-012 015-019	Tuberculosis	4	Taz 259.6 Retemptoria CC
16	033	Whooping Cough	3	engenerative engeneration
17	090	Syphilis	2	14 013 1.8. Jeening till
18	032	Diphtheria	1	13 090 Sypanis
19	013	T.B. Meningitis	1.000	
	-	ALL CAUSES	825	

.

Coloure	

MINGINAL CAUSES OF INFANT MORTALITY 19

	Code	Cause	Deaths	
1	004,8,9 561	Gastro Enteritis	108	19- 19- 19- 1972+ 1972+ PPG44-1
2	777	Prematurity	100	1111 Eromaturity
3	480-6	Pneumonia	91	yenditorianten isterenoos der det
4	-	Other Misc. Causes	72	LEG- A DATING ALIAS, CONDESS
5	740-759	Congenital Malformations	36	a sand innovendate . E.
6	776/8	Other diseases of early Infancy	33	Starting of a langebourd in 1989
7	038	Septicaemia	27	and have been been been been been been been be
8	055/6	Measles	13	
9	500-19	Other diseases of respiratory tract	11	
10	772	Birth Injury	10	Contracting of Contract, Christian
11	466, 490-1	Bronchitis	10	500-19 respiratory tract
12	320	Meningitis	8	
13	267-273	Nutritional Maladjustment	6	
14	033	Whooping Cough	3	
15	259-6	Avitaminosis	2	
16	032	Diphtheria	1	
17	010-012 015-019	Tuberculosis	1	
18	090	Syphilis	1	
			533	004.6.9
			1 105 0	

Bantu

tu			10.1	Diriching and a	0001
	Code	Cause	Deaths	Other Misc. Cruses	
1	004,8,9 561	Gastro Enteritis	95	Congenital Mailor metions	1140-759
2	480-6	Pneumonia	50	early infancy	376/8
3	777	Prematurity	45	Septiosemia	BEO
4	-	Other Misc. Causes	39	Measter	055/6
5	055/6	Measles	16	Bronchita	1/025
6	740-759	Congenital Malformations	11	Andin Interv	1 772
7	776,778	Other diseases of early Infancy	9	al succession	005
8	772	Birth Injury	5	Other d'ownet of	anna 1
9	466, 490-1	Bronchitis	5	TRANSMALORY MACE	
10	320	Meningitis	4	Weinigen Berling Inventional	217-102
11	038	Septicaemia	4	zistonim stiv Av	259-266
12	259-6	Avitaminosis	4	Tuberoulosis	610-210
13	010-012	Tuberculosis	3	Whooping Cough	- 860
14	013	T.B. Meningitis	1	Syphills	090
15	090	Syphilis	1	Distribute	550
			292	Statement R.T.	E10
-			1 0.8	0 100	200

The following table shows the corrected number of peri-natal (stillbirths and deaths in the first week of life), neo-natal and post neo-natal deaths for the various races and the corresponding rates per 1 000 live births. The peri-natal rate is based on live and still births combined.

1974	Mean	PE	RI NATAL PERIO	Desteration	CI PRIVILIA	
54	768 26	De	aths	Rate per 1 0 based on births	00 deliveries and still births	
1981	EB AE	1973	1974	1973	1974	
White	ne in	61	55	16	15	
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	58 91 88	455 167 6	437 195 10	32 41 24	32 45 40	
Non-White	28	628	642	34	35	
All races	225	689	697	31	32	
12.4	8,11	51,7 173,8	72.0	7,58	digth.	
		*5.08 *8.NI	EO NATAL PERIOD	106 12,06 Advantage 000 1 mm		
		De	aths	Rate per 1 0	00 live births	
White		37	30	10	8	
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	isen tuoin	255 88 4	223 96 5	18 22 16	16 23 21	
Non-White	anala	347	324	19	18	
All races	17.000	384	354	17	16	
1974		POST	NEO NATAL PER	100		
		De	aths	Rate per 1 000 live births		
White		11	13	3	4	
Coloured Bantu Asiatic		307 180 3	303 196 2	22 46 12	22 46 8	
Non-White	Termonnia)	490	501	27	28	
All races		501	514	23	24	

Compared with the previous year there was a decrease of 7,8°/o in neo-natal and an increase of 2,6°/o in post neo-natal deaths.

The next table shows the variation in the peri-natal, neo-natal and post neo-natal rates over a period of five years:-

cas All races	White All re	White		Non-White			
Year	Peri-natal	Neo-natal	Post neo-natal	Peri-natal	Neo-natal	Post neo-nata	
1970 1971 1972 1973 1974	15 15 16 16 15	10 10 10 8	6 5 3 3 4	37 34 32 34 35	21 19 16 19 18	38 27 22 27 28	
Average 1970-1974	15 ē	9	4	34	19	28	

aloorad ord 2 Banaut brook

SEASONAL VARIATION

The seasonal variation in infant mortality is shown in the following table and in Table E on page 106 where the infant deaths for the year 1974 are classified for certain causes.

7 795	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	Mean 5 years	1974
January February March April May June July August September October November December	90 104 104 79 77 89 109 97 76 85 64 98	111 116 70 111 75 67 91 80 74 71 87 102	87 108 75 89 66 79 66 67 57 54 70 46	61 	75 53 84 56 90 86 83 81 81 62 69 65	85 95 83 84 77 80 83 79 68 64 75 72	54 60 81 71 106 76 77 81 84 53 60 66
TOTAL Mean	1 072 89,3	1 055 87,9	864 - 72,0	432 61,7	885 73,8	862 71,8	869 72,4
Per 1 000 live births	50,5*	50,3*	39,2*	33,5*	40,2*	39,1*	40,2*

* Based on notifed Births.

The infant mortality in respect of legitimate and illegitimate infants amongst the various races is shown in the following table.

Race	Rate per 1 000 live births, based on Notifications							
	Legit	imate	Illegitima	ate				
	1973	1974	1973	1974				
White Coloured Bantu Asiatic	12,1 27,1 39,7 20,5 29,1 25,1	9,9 29,6 31,0 31,4 29,9	7,9 48,3 59,8 166,7 51,8	11,4 36,9 34,1				
Non-White All races	29,1 25,1	29,9 25,2	51,8 49,5	35,9 34,7				

The deaths of 250 infants under one year of age are excluded from above figures as information regarding legitimacy was unobtainable.

MATERNAL MORTALITY

The following table shows the corrected number of deaths from causes ascribed to pregnancy and childbirth including abortion, and the corresponding rate per 1 000 total deliveries (live and still births).

Int. Code No.	Cause of death		Maternal mortality rates		
	atoliti acit	White	Non-White	All races	All races
630-634	Complications of pregnancy	feten-ee	1 10765	1	0,05
635-639	Infections & Toxaemias of Pregnancy & the Puerperium		1	1	0,05
640-645	Abortion		3	3	0,14
650-662	Delivery				
670-678	Complications of the Puerperium	1	-		NP&Y
			5	5	0,23

Five fatalities (3 Coloured and 2 Bantu) occurred during the year. Magisterial inquests were held in 3 cases following abortions.

The maternal mortality rates per 1 000 deliveries in 1974 and previous years were as follows:-

		Puerp	eral septi	icaemia	0	ther caus	ses		All cause	s
		White	Non-W	All races	White	Non-W	All races	White	Non-W	All races
1970 1971 1972 1973 1974	-	1111	0,29 0,17 0,11 0,11 0,05	0,23 0,13 0,09 0,09 0,05	0,24 	0,47 0,50 0,16 0,05 0,22	0,42 0,42 0,13 0,04 0,18	0,24	0,76 0,66 0,27 0,16 0,27	0,66 0,54 0,22 0,13 0,23
Asperlang IX		1.821	1000	313	1254	th forter	Look Vinto	Minub V	o province o	ALLO VALL
							1 4 Mar			

SECTION 111 - MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE

DR J R H TOOKE MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE OFFICER

This Branch is responsible for the following:

Child welfare clinics and subsidized milk distribution

Ante-natal clinics.

Routine childhood immunizing programmes.

Family planning clinics.

Domiciliary visiting by community health nurses.

Health education in all fields.

Some screening sessions in infant deafness.

Some sessions for developmental screening of infants.

Supervision of Council's nursery schools-cum-créches.

Inspection of premises for nursery school/créche licensing and registration.

- In-service training of medical and nursing staff in matters relating to maternal and child welfare, preventitive and promotive health, anti-tuberculosis and anti-V.D. campaigns, and family planning techniques and promotive education.
- Assistance to the State Department of Health in providing courses and lectures for visiting students at the Heideveld family planning education centre. (See report by the supervisor of the centre).

Eye clinics for school children (visiting ophthalmological specialists).

Regular reporting on protected infants by community health nurses, who visit the foster-homes.

The intensive programme of immunisation against poliomyelitis, diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus has been continued throughout the year. Smallpox vaccination of infants is carried out at the immunising sessions; nurses are being trained and 4 have been registered as lay vaccinators.

The immunisation of newborns by the use of B.C.G. vaccine has also been continued; those born in maternity institutions are vaccinated there by the paediatric staff members of those hospitals, while those born at home are vaccinated at special sessions conducted by the Branch's staff at the various child welfare centres. Per-cutaneous B.C.G. is administered by a 20 needle Heaf gun. 21 818 newborns were vaccinated by this method against tuberculosis during the year.

CHILD WELFARE SESSIONS

During the year an average of 68 child welfare sessions were held weekly and 5 fortnightly.

At these sessions 346 522 attendances were recorded of which 19 272 were new cases. 2 198 White and 16 539 non-White were under one year of age at their first attendance and 32 White and 503 non-White were over one year of age.

These figures show a decrease of 22 753 attendances over the previous year and the number of new cases fell by 371.

First attendances of children under one year of age were less than the number of notified births. Of these, White attendances amounted to 61°/o and non-White attendances to 91,8°/o of the births notified to the Department.

CHILD WELFARE BRANCH 1974

		Infant Consultations				Pre-?	Pre-Natal Clinics			School Clinics			Dinners	
and the second of the			1st Atter	t Attendances Total		1111	Attendances			Atten	Attendances		Attendances	
Centre	Race	Ses- sions	Under 1 year	Over 1 year	Atten- dances	Ses- sions	1st	Total	Ses- sions	1st		Adults		
Camps Bay	White	22	52		459	10,000	12 1 2 2	19-10	12	1912. 91		-Personal	1	
Sea Point	31	43	204	2	1 547	1	Ser Party	2.2.1						
Kloof St		50	215		1 863		-					-		
Shortmarket St	Non-W	101	325		3 451		0.0	-				al and the		
Aspeling St		151	562	5	8 9 7 9	49	854	1 504				10.0	10.000	
Bloemhof		53	53	1	2 631		100		-	-			-	
Devil's Peak	White	24	90	3	463		0.0	18					-	
3.49.4	10.00		188	2	1 922		23	47	1	142	716	ala and	11.00	
Salt River	Non-W	1	433	2 11 11	6 637	201	349	536		1 056				
APR 61	All Races	148	621	2	8 559	24	372	583	186	1 198	5 527	7.5	-	
Brooklyn	White	51	202	2	1.940	1000	-	100				1000		
NCR. d. D. C. C.	99	1	89	5	806	10000	1	3	200.00	1000	- Parties of			
Maitland	Non-W		184	3	2 153		73	199	-	-		1		
280 52	All Races	98	273	8	2 9 5 9	34	74	202	-				-	
Kensington	Non-W	152	699	14	11 690	23	466	711				The second		
Factreton	H and	48	362		5 308		-					1000	-	
Thorton	White	24	67		612	-		-	-			-		
Langa	Bantu	49	696	52	3 69 4	49	965	2 782	-	1		-	1000	
Guguletu	Children of the		0.5 5 20					-		-			-	
Sect. 1	- 11	150	1 977	137	15 070	101	2065	6 362		-	1000		12124	
Guguletu Sect. 111		98	955	69	6 100	50	897	2 895	Fill In	mist .	n(k)	110	250	
Athlone	Non-W	151	740		15 054	51		2 430				paints.	head	
Bokmakierie	13	99	423	8	8 756	48		1 621	1 30	1.035	4195	1 0 2 9	10.96	
	11	151	802	7	13 454	49	33.25.21	2 333	1.00	1055	4100	1023	.0.30	
Bonteheuwel		199	796	1	23 971	50	100000000000	3956	1.1	1	22-10-1	1.107.000	0.000	
		152	352	10	16843	50	1150	3 3 0 0		1000	1.11		100	
Netreg		10000	743	10	23 689	58	09.6	1 589			11146	1000	Seattle .	
Heideveld		250	1 257	7	40 557	52	1000 C 12 C	1 460				8	105	
Manenberg	10 10 10 10		Constant States		809	02		1 400				0	100	
Newfields	.11	48	45	13	35 960	48	1 0 2 2	2 621		1000	-	74	95	
Hanover Park	020000	248	100 C	8	International States	40	1022	140 4	-	10.000	101 J. W.		00	
Character	White	1	469		3 886						100	1000	-	
Claremont	Non-W	100	400	0	3 886					1000	and the	10417	2.11 7	
(Station Rd)	All Races	100	469	8	0 000		the and	-						
Claremont (Wesley St)	Non-W	53	159	9.803	2 971	1134714	11.1	manul	122.19	OW.	ARGH	120	107	
the dines when	White		85	1	1 1 3 1									
Lansdowne	Non-W	SCHEET IS	694	8	10 922	10103	513	1 763	PT DI	Sale-S	15/27 2	n/wolls	n pi	
a fine in a	All Races	196	Concerning the second	9	12 053	50	513	1 763	1.031	2118	Thet.	142	1000	
1	White		107		1 113									
Wynberg	Non-W		320	1	4 490	1.000	555	1 8 4 3		_		1.1.1		
- Participant	All Races	102	101000000	1	5 60 3	52	555	1843	-					
Ottery	White	21	60	2	416		40.1				1.300	harris		
Southfield		49	Succession of the local division of the loca	5	2 215							-		
Parkwood	Non-W	97		8	12 252	45	438	1 6 3 8	10-11			363	1 67	
Bergvliet	White	24	1000A.*		588					-			-	
Elfindale	Non-W	49		2	2 0 6 7	239	19191	101	142	th y	NPD F	VAN	310	
Lavender Hill	**	135		56	17838	40	654	2 388						
Retreat		200	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	103	31 617	97	1 670	5 386			1.404	91	81	
Muizenberg	White	23	Contraction of Contract	2	261	1 1910	1100	r boe	Corner	-	-	heres		
			1		1			2.5			-	marth		
Kalk Bay	Non-W		19		336		18	80						
ACCENT PRODUCTION	All Races	24	TO LONG LOD	ona bi	337	20	18		- etalle	The	minan	llim	1	
14,2 14,0110 ;	White	1 10	2 1 98	32	19 223	100 4	24	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	in a	142	716	S. Marrie	1 100	
TOTALS	Non-W	SEBO /	16 5 39	In the second second	327 299	2 miles	15 571	1		1000000	9 006	-	-	
TOTALS								and the second se		A DECK OF THE OWNER	and the second se			

During the year 11130 new cases stelle supplied with dried milk powder. A total of 65 880 kg. (TAA 936 Ibst; fortified with Vitemin.D and an applied with 4 380 kg. 18 835 total of Council skim milk was

Centre	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Camps Bay	657	597	676	660	459
Sea Point	454	1 278	1 250	1 486	1 547
Green Point	1 427	1 403	1 1 7 4	IDWIN	accesses .
Kloof Street	2 661	2 656	2 672	2 093	1 863
Shortmarket Street	4 753	4 500	4 589	4 084	3 451
Aspeling Street	13 265	12 649	12 804	11 656	8 979
Bloemhof	7 606	6 347	4 924	3 30 3	2 631
Devil's Peak	1 229	1 524	1 455	962	463
Salt River	9 858	8 9 4 9	10 137	9 819	8 559
Brooklyn	2 317	1 857	1 962	1 748	1 940
Maitland	3 190	2 784	3 257	3 1 3 5	2 9 5 9
Kensington	16196	17 927	16030	13 485	11 690
Factreton	8 41 3	8 1 4 5	6 974	6 2 3 8	5 308
Thornton		510	594	543	612
Langa	2 800	2 9 4 4	3 387	3 392	3 694
Guguletu 1	8 758	10 387	12 218	14 592	15 070
Guguletu 111	7 463 -	7 9 41	8 006	6 696	6 100
Athlone	14 603	15 150	16194	14 846	15 054
Bokmakierie	8 963	10 332	11 234	9 640	8 756
Silvertown	16 087	15 519	16 893	15 973	13 454
Bonteheuwel	28 984	28 467	27 586	25 855	23 971
Netreg	15 083	16 776	12 606	14 578	16 843
Heideveld	22 628	20 954	19 477	19 117	23 689
Manenberg	45 480	56 694	47 544	48 853	40 557
Hanover Park	856	25 201	43 453	47 125	35 960
Newfields	Land Barrier	0.000	and the second second	186	809
Claremont (Station Road)	7 685	5 827	5 358	4 383	3 886
Claremont (Wesley Street)	5 372	4 728	4 0 2 2	3 267	2 971
Lansdowne	13963	12 272	13 750	13 611	12 053
Bergvliet	and had on a particular of	and some said	and all all and and all all all all all all all all all al	350	588
Wynberg	6 076	6 600	6 401	6 364	5 603
Ottery	PARKA PART	461	323	179	416
Southfield	676	867	1 0 4 3	1 182	2 215
Parkwood	9 0 3 9	12 719	12 081	12 252	12 252
Elfindale	120 16 19 19 2.	- I dail of .		1 249	2 0 67
Heathfield	5 566	4 570	4 1 2 9	2 002	and the second
11th Avenue Retreat	29 068	23 412	25 0 6 6	35 436	31 617
Lavender Hill	A A PARTY AND	NOT STORE TO	The section	3 088	17 838
Muizenberg (John Power)	5 346	3 796	3 458	5 454	
Muizenberg	the strength		and a state of the second	40	261
Kalk Bay	690	597	420	353	337
TOTALS	327 212	357 339	363 147	369 275	346 522

The attendances at the child welfare sessions over a period of years are shown in the following table.

The small overall drop in the gross totals for 1974 is most likely due to the expansion of Day Hospital services throughout the Peninsula.

SOUTH AFRICAN MOTHERCRAFT TRAINING CENTRE (Lady Buxton Home)

The following table shows the number of infants who attended the consultations of the South African Mothercraft Training Centre during the year.

Voluntary Centre	No. of sessions in the year	No. of new cases (Infants)	Total attendances (Infants)
Bowwood Road, Claremont	403	823	6 247
Meadowridge	22	39	393

ADVISORY WORK AT CHILD WELFARE SESSIONS

At the sessions mothers are advised on correct feeding and hygiene of infants and pre-school children. Breast feeding is encouraged and sessions are held by the health visitors at which instructional test feeds are performed.

Dried milk for infants who cannot be entirely breast fed, and supplementary milk for children at risk or with protein malnutrition is supplied at the centres under the direction of the medical officers, at cost or below cost, to those mothers unable to afford the full retail price. In cases of poverty the milk may be supplied free. Vitamin oil and such medicines as may be ordered are supplied on similar terms.

During the year 1 130 new cases were supplied with dried milk powder. A total of 65 880 kg. (144 936 lbs), fortified with Vitamin D and iron supplement, together with 4 380 kg. (9 636 lbs) of Council skim milk was issued.

The pilot scheme started in 1961 for the distribution of powdered skim milk to necessitous toddler groups and subsidised by the State Health Service was continued on a permanent basis. The subsidy has varied during the year from 36c per kg to 56c per kg with an average of 43c per kg. This milk is distributed to indigent pre-school toddlers showing signs of malnutrition, in an effort to prevent the development of kwashiorkor. More than 2 200 children were supplied with this milk each week and during the year a total of 58 290 kg was issued.

The scheme has resulted in a much larger toddler attendance at municipal child welfare clinics and an improvement in the general standard of nutrition among this group.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Newborn babies are examined at the Child Welfare Clinics, and an increasing number are being examined periodically in routine development screening.

A small (but increasing) number of sessions are devoted to screening for infant deafness.

The activity of the Day Hospitals Organisation is beginning to have the long-desired effect of reducing the need to practise curative medicine at the clinics, thus leaving more time for promotive, preventive, advisory and educative effort.

SUPPLEMENTARY FEEDING

With the exception of Bokmakierie, meals to indigent and expectant mothers were discontinued early in the year.

Meals consist of soup, cheese, fruit and enriched bread spread with a mixture of margarine, peanut butter, food yeast and golden syrup, and are served from Mondays to Fridays. Skimmed milk is also supplied.

HEATLH VISITING IN THE HOME

Home visiting is the most important aspect of the work of the public health nurse, since it aims at teaching the mother the care of her child in relation to the home. Visits are made soon after an infant's birth and thereafter as frequently as the nurse's time permits but not less frequently than every three months during the first year.

The public health nurses undertake home visiting for children under school age, visiting of expectant mothers, and in addition the visiting required for ophthalmia neonatorum, puerperal fever, whooping cough and other infectious ailments of childhood. Each public health nurse assists at sessions held at the centre which lies in her district.

The full complement of nursing staff on 31 December 1974 was as follows: -

	WHITE	COLOURED	BANTU	TOTAL
Chief Public Health Nurse	filen bing stars a			1
Senior Public Health Nurse	4	1	1	6
Public Health Nurses	15	32	6	53
Senior Social Welfare Visitor	1 01000			1
Supervisor Family Planning Training Centre	the set by the way			1
Assistant Supervisor Family Planning Training Centre	annon 1 an tur			1
Clinic Sisters	18	25		43
Clinic Assistants	sold whit 5 about a	17	3	25
Nursing Assistants		6		6
Learner Public Health Nurses		4		4
Clinic Nurses			4	4
	46	85	14	145

Special duties are performed by 24 of the health nurses and clinic sisters: -

Immunising and Vaccination	8
Ophthalmia clinics and visiting	1
Supervisor of midwifery	1
Family planning. (Factories and Clinics)	14

The following table shows the number of visits made during 1974 and the previous year by health visitors and the social welfare worker. Visits made by the health visitors of the tuberculosis and venereal diseases branches are included here for convenience.

Visits in connection with:-

	1973	1974
Births	19 624	18 674
Subsequent revisits	112 484	88 371
Child deaths	815	676
Expectant mothers	1 125	1 449
Midwives	2 569	1 374
Orthopaedic	27	64
Schools	605	500
Protected infants	741	812
Social Welfare	6 677	5 588
Infectious diseases	4 451	3 796
Other visits	34 400	31 209
	183 515	152 513
Tuberculosis	37 220	34 604
Venereal diseases	1 197	1 037
	221 932	188 154

PRENATAL CLINICS

Pre-natal sessions are conducted at all the larger centres and the work is carried out in close co-operation with the public maternity hospitals which fall either under the Provincial Administration or charitable organisations.

5012 cases were attended by private midwives in their own homes, and most of these women attended the welfare centres for ante-natal care.

During the year, an average of 21 pre-natal sessions were held weekly and 3 fortnightly at which there were 15 595 new cases. The total attendances numbered 44 147 details of which are shown below.

The number of new cases attending the municipal pre-natal sessions amounted to 72°/o of the number of notified live births (0,7°/o White and 86,4°/o non-White.)

Midwives working within the municipal area are supervised by the department's supervisor of midwives and are encourage to attend the pre-natal centre with their patients to see the doctor.

Routine serological tests for syphilis are carried out on all women attending pre-natal sessions and specific treatment is provided for those requiring it. 9 312 blood specimens were taken during the year (25 Whites and 9 287 non-White). Of these 1 098 gave positive or doubtful reactions.

Routine tests are done by the Provincial Blood Transfusion laboratory on all women attending ante-natal sessions to ascertain their blood-grouping. Those who proved to be Rhesus negative are further investigated and referred to hospital if necessary.

Routine testing for haemoglobin levels of all women attending ante-natal sessions is done by the provincial blood transfusion laboratory. Special arrangements have been made, in co-operation with Groote Schuur Hospital to deal with severe cases of anaemia found in pregnant women.

The attendances at the pre-natal clinics in the welfare centres over a period of years are shown in the following table:-

Centre		1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
Aspeling Street		1 762	1 732	1 617	1 490	1 504
Salt River		479	408	452	488	583
Maitland		141	140	334	283	202
Kensington		1 737	1 537	1 608	1 014	711
Langa		1 875	1 859	1949	2 178	2 782
Guguletu 1		4 9 8 9	4 949	6 2 6 6	6 673	6 362
and the second se		2 465	3 0 6 2	3 179	2 9 3 5	2 895
Athlone		3 196	2 898	2 540	2 207	2 430
Bok makierie		1 288	1 543	1 5 3 7	1 747	1 621
Silvertown		2 156	2 659	3 253	3 1 69	2 3 3 3
Bonteheuwel		4 9 3 3	5 258	4 891	4 1 4 3	3 956
Heideveld		1 492	1974	1 925	1 448	1 589
		2 601	2 399	1 801	1 671	1 460
Hanover Park		169	2 085	3 709	5 461	2 621
Claremont (Station Rao	d)	1 724	1 685	1 601	1 094	10000
Lansdowne .		2 267	2 198	2 305	2 270	1 763
Wynberg .		1 092	1 247	1 699	1 114	1 843
Parkwood .		778	1 795	1 759	1 846	1 638
Elfindale .		2 1000	242 2		3	
Lavender Hill		2017 2	and the second		and the second se	2 388
11th Avenue Retreat		6 349	5 362	5 483	6 0 2 9	5 386
Kalk Bay		94	66	75	66	80
TOTALS .		41 537	44 856	47 983	43 729	44 1 47

POST-NATAL AND FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS

Weekly post-natal sessions are held at 18 of the Child Welfare Centres in conjunction with family planning.

Instruction in family limitation and spacing is given at these sessions where this is deemed advisable for socio-medical or other reasons.

At these sessions each woman receives a routine post-natal examination and any abnormalities found are treated or, if necessary, referred to the gynaecological department of one of the local hospitals.

Routine cytological examination on all women attending these clinics with a view to detecting early malignancy in the female genital tract was commenced in February, 1960. Where atypical cells are discovered the women are referred to a special gynaecology clinic at Groote Schuur Hospital.

Number of cytological examinations (Pap's)	17 723
Number showing cells needing further investigation	
and referred to Gynaecology Department, Groote	
Schuur Hospital	108

Reports received from Groote Schuur Hospital reveal that early cancer (Ca-in-situ) was detected in 21 cases, and invasive cancer in 1 case. In a number of the remainder investigations are still proceeding.

ATTENDANCES FOR THE YEAR 1974

	INDIVIDUAL	1ST ATTENDANCES	TOTAL ATTENDANCES
White	2 349	1 008	5 276
Coloured	34 247	14 457	79 424
Bantu	6 031	3 236	12 489
	42 627	18 701	97 189
1969	18 371	9 676	80 641
1970	16 855	9 597	79 696
1971	20 000 (Estimated) 10 806	83 349
1972	26 841	12 069	89 809
1973	32 240	14 703	87 445

CONTRACEPTION ANALYSIS

	PILLS	DEPO PROVERA INJECTIONS	INTRO UTERINE DEVICES	OTHERS
White	77°/o	17º/o	5º/o	2º/0
Coloured	52°/o	43°/0	2º/0	3°/0
Bantu	37°/o	61°/o	2°/0	0°/o

The individual attendances at the family planning centres over the year are shown in the following table: -

Centre	1973	1974
Shortmarket Street	744	877
Aspeling Street	1 529	1 827
Salt River	2 091	2 307
Maitland	595	670
Kensington	1 729	1 888
Langa	711	745
Guguletu 1	3 046	3 889
Bokmakierie	2 024	2 646
Silvertown	1 995	2 351
Bonteheuwel	2 400	2 782
Heideveld	1 488	2 425
danenberg	2 1 2 3	2 699
Hanover Park	1 568	2 1 5 6
Claremont (Station Road)	932	1 088
Lansdowne	1 585	2 052
Wynberg	2 467	\$ 163
Parkwood	735	954
11th Avenue, Retreat	2 937	3 412
Factories (Misc.)	1 541	4 1 6 3
TOTALS	32 240	42 627

HEIDEVELD FAMILY PLANNING EDUCATION CENTRE

This centre is an innovation. The official opening by His Worship the Mayor of Cape Twon took place on 21 January 1974.

Sited at Heideveld in a building which was previously a child welfare clinic building, the centre deals with the training of a wide variety of people in all aspects of family planning.

It provides an interesting example of close co-operation between several authorities. Represented on its management committee meetings which are held monthly are:

University of Cape Town (Professor of Obstretics & Gynaecology) State Health Department (Western Cape Region Family Planning Officer) Cape Provincial Family Planning Organisation Day Hospital Family Planning Organisation Cape Town City Council Health Department Family Planning Association Cape Divisional Council Health Department

Because of its State Health affiliations, training is carried out for students from the whole of the Western Cape area.

The diversity of student attendances is shown in the annual report; while yet in its infancy the centre provided training courses for the following:-

Human science research council Trained nurses Field workers Cytology students Pupil midwives Medical students Public health nurse's meetings and discussions

The following is a summary reflecting the training and activities at the Centre during 1974.

CONTENTS:- PARAGRAPHS

- (1) Training Courses
- Family Planning Educators (2)
- Family Life Education in Coloured Primary Schools (3)
- University of Cape Town Human Reproduction Seminars (4)
- (5) Youth Seminar
- (6) School Nurses Seminar
- (7) Bible College Seminar
- Fieldworkers Meetings (8)
- (9) Family Life Symposium (10) Pupil Midwives
- (11) Education and Motivation in Factories in the C.C.C. areas
- (12) Outside Lectures
- (13) Private Midwives meeting
- (14) Medical Students

1. TRAINING COURSES

Courses	No. of Courses	White	Col.	Bantu	Tot.
Registered Nurses	20	64	100	2	166
Cytology	3	20	14	2	36
Fieldworkers	9	4	97	10	111
Housing Managers	2.	10	27		37
Social Workers	4	28	34	2	64
Student Health Inspectors	2	53	11		64
Health Inspectors	Fridat alterno	3		1	4
State Health School Nurses		11			11
Senior Fieldworkers Refresher	1		4		4
Nursing Assistants	1		3		3
Human Science Research	1		18		18
Total:	42	193	308	17	518

FAMILY PLANNING EDUCATORS 2.

Educator Activity for the first quarter of 1974 is as follows: As from April, 1974, the educators joined the Family Planning section of the Department of State Health.

ore Schutz elerpital Maternity Section and the	Visits	No. of persons interviewed
Family Planning Clinics	31	2 042
Maternal and Child Welfare	8	405
Ante-natal Clinics	21	1 420
Day Hospitals	3	128
Red Cross Hospital	8	466
Total:	71	4 461

FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION IN COLOURED PRIMARY SCHOOLS 3.

Boys:	344
Girls:	402

4. UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN HUMAN REPRODUCTION SEMINARS

8 Seminars were held at the Centre arranged by Professor D Davey of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University of Cape Town.

Medical practitioners and senior nursing staff who attended these seminars showed a keen interest and all seminars were well attended.

Total: 202

5. YOUTH SEMINAR

27 April 1974 - Attendance:

7 school nurses 33 coloured teenage girls 8 coloured teenage boys

Total: 48

6. SCHOOL NURSES SEMINAR

24 May 1974 - Attendance: 8 Registered Nurses employed by State Health

7. BIBLE COLLEGE SEMINAR

25 May 1974 - Attendance: 10 coloured females

4 white males 15 coloured males

Total: 29 Lecturer: Sister A Wareham

8. FIELDWORKERS MEETINGS

6 Fieldworkers meetings were held on Friday afternoons

Total Attendance: 144

9. FAMILY LIFE SYMPOSIUM

A meeting was arranged by Dr Kemp to discuss Family Life Education in schools and was attended by the representatives of the Departments of Education, Coloured Affairs, Community Development and State Health.

Total attendance: 28

10. PUPIL MIDWIVES

Pupil midwives from Mowbray Maternity Hospital, Groote Schuur Hospital Maternity section and the Peninsula Maternity Hospital, attended the Education Centre for one 4 hourly session. This section includes a practical clinic at the Heideveld Community Health clinic with a medical practitioner in attendance Lectures on methods of contraception and counselling of the patient are given. In addition the film "Techniques of Contraception" was shown.

> Lecturer: Sr. J T Low Total attendance: 96 Sessions: 11

11. EDUCATION AND MOTIVATION IN FACTORIES IN THE C.C.C. AREA

State Health Fieldworkers have carried out a motivation programme in 21 factories, arranged through Mrs Reynecke and the Centre.

12. OUTSIDE LECTUR	RES	
1 October 1974	Groote Schuur Hospital, lecture given by Dr Ke	emp and Sr. J T Low
	8.00 - 9.00 a.m 4 white ward sisters diploma course	
	10.00 - 11.30 a.m 12 Coloured sisters	
9 October 1974	Vasectomy film shown at the Heideveld Day H	ospital (staff)
	Total attendance: 1 col. male 15 female Lecturer: Sr. J T Low	
30 October 1974 Penins	ula Maternity Hospital	
	P.M.H. Prize giving - Sr. J T Low was invited b of P.M.H. to present prizes to midwifery studer	y the Principal Matron, Mrs Lee hts of the current course.
	This she accepted.	
1 November 1974 and 8 November 1974	Peninsula Maternity Hospital Discussion on Sterilization and follow-up's. Film	m on Vasectomy was shown.
	Attendance: 12 medical practitioners 11 ward sisters & matron 2 social workers 2 medical reps	
	Lecturer: Sr. J T Low	

Total: 27

13. PRIVATE MIDWIVES MEETING

13 November 1974 Arrangements were made with Mrs Perring, supervisor of private midwives. Film, "The dysmature Child" was shown and family planning was discussed.

Lecturer: Sr. J T Low

8

Total:

14. MEDICAL STUDENTS

The training of fifth year medical students at the Heideveld Community Centre commenced in October.

Family Planning practical sessions are done under the supervision of a Medical practitioner.

Students attend the Education Centre where group discussions are held covering all aspects of family planning, e.g. counselling approach to patients and methods.

Films are also shown e.g. Vasectomy and Insertion of the I.U.C.D.

Total:

35 students have attended from October to December, 1974.

NOTIFICATION OF BIRTHS

The regulations regarding Early Notification of Births (made by the Minister of Health in 1920) require notification of all births in the municipality to the Medical Officer of Health within twenty-four hours of their occurrence. This information is invaluable to the department for the follow up of all new births.

In addition births must also under the relevant section of the Birhts, Marriages and Deaths Registration Act, as amended, be registered with the Registrar of Births and Deaths at any time within seven days of occurrence by the father of the child or, failing him, some other responsible person present at the time of birth.

During the year, 25 059 births and 480 stillbirths were notified (including births to mothers who were not Cape Town residents) as follows: -

Notified by midwives and nurses (other than	
extern or intern institutional cases)	6 581
Notified by doctors	9
Notified by institutions (extern or intern)	18 949

There were 962 births notified in Langa Bantu Township and 2 992 in Guguletu Bantu Township.

The births and still births notified as having taken place in the municipality during the year are further classified hereunder:

Attended	Births	Percentage
(a) In private houses: By private doctors By private midwives	9	0,0
Certificated Uncertificated	4 874	19,1 0,5
By institutional midwives or student midwives No doctor or midwife	1 480 89	5,8 0,3
	6 590	25,8
(b) In institutions:		
Public institutions Private Nursing homes	15 301 3 648	59,9 14,3
	18 949	74,2

3 521 of these births were to non-residents of Cape Town.

Public domiciliary midwifery is carried out from the Peninsula Maternity Hospital, Somerset Hospital and St. Monica's Home, all institutions which are recognised as training schools for midwives and by the Provincial Administrations Hospitals district midwives.

BIRTHS TO TEENAGE MOTHERS FOR THE YEAR 1974

1.14.7.7	13 years		14 y	ears	15 y	ears	16 y	ears	17 y	ears	18 y	cars	19 y	cars	To	tal
RACE -	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg	LEG	Illeg
White			aver.	4	2	8	10	28	34	27	97	37	107	31	250	135
Coloured		4	1	24	4	68	47	177	121	423	200	529	340	524	713	1749
Bantu		2		12		28		94	9	155	29	170	49	188	87	649
Asiatic			-				and and				5	1	7	1	12	2
All Races		6	1	40	6	104	57	299	164	605	331	737	503	744	1062	2535

AGE OF MOTHER

LEG: Legitimate Illeg: Illegitimate

Of the total number of births to teenage mothers 70,5 per cent were recorded as illegitimate.

SUPERVISION OF MIDWIVES

The supervision of all persons, other than medical practitioners, practising midwifery in the municipal area is undertaken by this Branch in accordance with the regulations made under Section 18(b) of the Public Health (Amendment) Act no. 15 of 1928.

The various groups of midwives practising in the municipal area consist of the following: -

- (1) 55 private midwives of whome 52 are trained. The 3 untrained midwives have been registered by the S A Nursing Council. No further untrained midwives will be permitted to start practice.
- (2) 33 Provincial district midwives working in the Athlone, Bonteheuwel, Langa, Guguletu, Lansdowne and Retreat areas, where there is much poverty.
- (3) Midwives attached to the training schools doing district work in the vicinity of the training schools and in the districts of Kensington, Claremont, Lansdowne, Manenberg and Heideveld.

In approved indigent cases delivered on district, private midwives are paid by the department for services rendered in those areas not served by the provincial district midwives or midwives from the training schools.

ASSISTED MIDWIFERY

An amount of R451,48 was paid to private midwives during the year. Fees paid to medical practioners called in by midwives to indigent cases with obstetrical emergencies amounted to R10,35

INSPECTIONS

Regular meetings for private midwives are held at the various centres every quarter, at which talks on midwifery are given by the departmental medical officers, and inspections of the midwive's records and equipment are carried out by the supervisor of midwives. At these sessions the opportunity is taken of encouraging the midwives to discuss their problems with the doctors. In addition, regular visits are paid by the supervisor to the homes of the midwives.

The extent of the supervisor's work is indicated by the following figures: -

Midwives interviewed at office	41 304 20	
Attendances of midwives at inspections	158	
Total visits by supervisor	1 374	

PUERPERAL FEVER

Reported cases of this notifiable disease are investigated by the Maternal and Child Welfare Branch and are admitted to the City Infectious Diseases Hospital where necessary.

One non-White was notified after giving birth to a premature infant. The baby was admitted to hospital but the mother was satisfactorily treated at a day hospital.

OPHTHALMIA

For the purpose of notification, ophthalmia neonatorum is defined as a purulent inflammation of the eyes of an infant occuring within twenty-one days of birth, whether it be due to infection with the gonococcus or not.

Cases of inflammation of the eyes beginning after the twenty-first day of life are not regarded as ophthalmia neonatorum, but if due to gonococcal infection are notifiable as gonorrhoeal ophthalmia.

50 cases (49 non-White) of ophthalmia neonatorum were notified. With the exception of those cases where contact was lost through transfer of domicile, all cases were known to have recovered.

DIPHTHERIA, WHOOPING COUGH AND TETANUS IMMUNISATION

Two immunising teams, supervised by a medical officer, public health nurse and an assistant conducted 10 immunising sessions per week throughout the year at clinics, institutions and schools. A postcard is sent to all parents whose infants have reached the age of $3^1/2$ months indicating the seriousness of diphtheria and advising immunisation by a private doctor or by the staff of the nearest clinic.

At the Department's sessions the triple antigen of diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus toxoid is used. A booster injection against the selfsame diseases is given one year after the initial course to all infants and further injections against diphtheria and tetanus to school entrants.

The work done at the municipal sessions during the year is shown by the following figures: -

Number of sessions:

	956
At schools	96
At institutions	51
At child welfare centres	809

Attendances at these sessions are shown in the following table. The shortfall in first attendances of Whites compared with the number of births during the year is regrettable, but many immunisations in this group are carried out by private medical practitioners and there is no official record. In the non-White group, first attendances were 92 per cent of the births notified direct to the department.

						AGE (GROUP					
		0-1			1	1-6				Scho	ol age	
	1 st	2nd	3rd	1st	2nd	3rd	Booster	1 st	2nd	3rd	Booster	TOTAL
White	2 956	2 783	2 690	106	173	172	2 197	12	5	6	2 365	13 465
Non-White	16 635	15 152	13 788	1 493	1 866	2 0 7 9	10 435	164	162	92	17 361	79 227
TOTAL	19 591	17 935	16 478	1 599	2 0 3 9	2 251	12 632	176	167	98	19 726	92 692

	- month		Materia	al Used		
RACE	Diph.	D/WC/T.	D/TET.	A.D.F.	Smallpox	TET.
White	3	10 440	3 0 2 0	1	2 506	1
Non-White	323	54 205	24 627	3	13 618	69
TOTAL	326	64 645	27 647	4	16 124	70

POLIOMYELITIS IMMUNISATION

Immunisation against poliomyelitis is compulsory throughout the Republic. Since the mass oral live attenuated (Sabin) polio immunisation campaign held in 1961, the distribution of polio vaccine has been continued for all new babies from the age of 3 to 4 months and immigrants and children who have not previously been done. Free immunisation is available at special sessions held weekly in two centres and at all sessions where diphtheria, whooping cough and tetanus immunisation is performed.

The number of municipal immunisation sessions held during the year is shown by the following figures:-

At schools	106
At institutions	49
At child welfare centres	867
	1 022

GIAL WELFARE	0-	l year	1-4	years	Oth	er ages	Т	otal
of insourchest becars	White	Non-W	White	Non-W	White	Non-W	White	Non-W
First dose	3 401	17 072	89	1 2 3 9	316	384	3 806	18 695
Second dose	3 263	15 861	91	1 333	104	294	3 458	17 488
Completed course (three doses)	3160	14 576	129	1 485	321	325	3 610	16 386
Booster after 3 doses	115	193	76	91	2 651	16 808	2 842	17 092

B.C.G. VACCINATION

B.C.G. vaccination of newborn infants has continued. The material used is freeze dried B.C.G. supplied by the State Health Service. Infants born in the Provincial Hospitals and in St. Monica's home are immunised by the medical staff of those institutions. In the case of infants born on the district, the health visitor at her first visit invites the mother to bring her baby to the local welfare centre where vaccination is done as soon after birth as possible.

Number of B.C.G. vaccinations:-

	White	Non-White	Total
Groote Schuur Hospital Mowbray Maternity Hospital	1 923	2 700	2 700 1 923
Peninsula Maternity Hospital Somerset Hospital	1 525	2 489 917	2 489
St. Monica's Home Municipal child welfare centres	1 889	967 10 907	967 12 796
Schools and pre-school children	7 3819	<u>19</u> 17 999	26 21 818
	0010		21010

SMALLPOX VACCINATION

This is now carried out at Child Welfare Clinics. During the year under review 16 124 (2 506 White and 12 618 non-White) persons were vaccinated.

SCHOOL CLINICS

The ophthalmic sessions for both White and non-White groups are held four times per week at Salt River and three times per week at Bokmakierie.

Specialists are in attendance and a health visitor and a clinic nurse assist in this work.

The work done during the year is shown in the table on page 29 and is further analysed in the following figures: -

et . prevention	Opl	hthalmic school c	linic
a toe of betenimen need we	White	Non-White	Total
Number of new cases	142	2 091	2 233
Total attendances	716	9 006	9 722
Number of sessions held		provident de Presidence de	325
Children fitted with spectacles	240	2 070	2 310
Part paying	154	1 714	1 868
Free	86	356	442

Monies contributed by part paying children towards the cost of spectacles amounted to R514,75

DAY NÜRSERIES AND NURSERY SCHOOLS

The employment of married women in factories, domestic work and other spheres of labour has become a necessity for many families, who could not otherwise maintain a reasonable standard of living.

Many of the infants of working mothers are cared for by foster mothers. Although the care given is often good, in some cases it leaves much to be desired.

Nurseries and nursery schools are therefore an essential health measure for the underprivileged child providing, as they do, proper care in hygienic surroundings, in addition to establishing constructive social and educational backgrounds. Six nursery schools, 3 with creche attached, a nursery school and creche at Langa and 2 nursery schools and creches at Guguletu are maintained by the branch and are supervised by a senior White nursery school teacher.

All private nursery schools and creches must be registered by the State Department of Social Welfare, and with a view to assisting this body, municipal health personnel visit them reporting on the suitability or otherwise of the premises in question.

The attendances at the municipal nurseries and nursery schools during the year are shown in the following table: -

	Sessions	New entrants	Av. total on register	Av. attend per session	Total attend
Bokmakierie	211	29	80	55	11 613
Retreat	211	35	80	53	11 253
Bloemhof	211	19	42	38	8 000
Shelley St.	211	29	50	42	8 794
Liberman	211	16	36	21	4 3 2 6
Langa	243	15	. 80	54	13 072
Guguletu Ny 6	243	7	80	55	13 352
Guguletu Ny 50	243	36	80	52	12 649
Bonteheuwel	211	29	80	55	11 509

All those nursery schools registered for 80 children, cater for 60 children aged 2-6 years and 20 children from 3 months to 2 years.

Infants of tuberculous non-White women are nursed at the City Hospital for infectious diseases where a special nursery has been set up. Non infectious mothers can thus nurse their own children.

PROTECTED INFANTS

Children under 7 years of age who are maintained apart from their paretns or close relatives and are living with foster parents have by law to be registered by the foster mother with the Commissionor for Child Welfare of the district. Infant protection visitors who visit and report on these children are appointed by the Commissioner.

In Cape Town the health visitors of the Chilf Welfare Branch have been nominated to act as infant protection visitors.

The practice of placing children with foster mothers particularly amongst non-Whites is very common in Cape Town. Many of these foster mothers diligently care for their wards but difficulties do rise when payments tend to become irregular or cease altogether owing to the fact that the parents, being unmarried, frequently disappear.

All social problems which might affect the welfare of the young child are brought to light by the health visitor at her periodic visits. Should a foster mother prove unsuitable, the Commissioner for Child Welfare is informed so that arrangements may be made for the removal of the child to some more suitable person.

The number of protected infants registered in the year was as follows: -

Cape	Town	Magister	ial distri	ct	24
Wynbe	erg Ma	egisterial	district		56

SOCIAL WELFARE WORK

One social worker is attached to the Branch to assist public health nurses with social problems. She visits each clinic once a week at specific times and interviews can be arranged at the clinics or at head office.

Much of her work is with unmarried mothers and their children and she visits the maternity homes and homes for unmarried mothers in this connection.

The social worker makes private visits as well as to institutions and hospitals and a total of 5 588 visits and 44 interviews were made during the year.

As required by the Immorality Act 1957, all cases of unmarried mothers under the age of 16 years are fully investigated. During 1974, 554 cases (51 White, 335 Coloured and 168 Bantu) were so investigated.

Close co-operation is maintained with the Child Life Protection Society, Afrikaanse Christelike Vrouens Vereniging, Christelike Maatskaplike Raad and other allied welfare organisations as well as State Departments.

HEALTH EDUCATION

B CROWHURST, B.A. (S.S.), DIP. H.ED. (LONDON), M.R.S.H., HEALTH EDUCATION OFFICER

INTRODUCTION

It is an accepted fact that prevention of disease is both better and cheaper than cure, and it is therefore axiomatic that health education should form an integral part of all public health services.

Every contact with the public is a potential teaching situation which should be fully exploited whenever possible by all members of the public health team, whether they be doctors, public health nurses, health inspectors, or full-time health educators. Only through the co-operation of a well-informed and health conscious public, can public health measures be fully effective.

SCHOOLS

Schools are perhaps the most fertile and rewarding field for health education, as it is far easier to alter the health attitudes and subsequent behaviour of children than of adults who have become set in their ways. For example, children can be made aware of the dangers to their health resulting from smoking before they have had a chance to become addicted to the habit.

Accordingly, a full programme of lectures on suitable public health topics was devised, and a circular was sent to school principals advising them of this free service which would be made available to them through the health education branch of the Department. Subjects listed included elementary bacteriology, nutrition, dental hygiene, immunisation, mouth to mouth resuscitation, smoking and lung cancer, drugs, sex education, and accident prevention, all lectures being supported by relevant films and other visual aids.

The response was encouraging and a total of 77 lectures were given at 46 schools catering for all racial groups. Unfortunately, the work in the coloured schools was handicapped during the year by the resignation of the coloured health education lecturer, and also by a directive from the Department of Coloured Affairs that talks and films on sex education would not be permitted in coloured schools.

CHILD WELFARE CLINICS

Daily lectures, film shows, and flannelgraph demonstrations covering a wide range of health subjects and including infant care and feeding, bottle hygiene, accident prevention in the home, and family planning, were given at the clinics by the health education officer, two health education lecturers, community health nurses, and clinic assistants.

All major child welfare clinics catering for the non-White communities have been provided with visual aids in the form of flannelgraphs which are utilised by the nursing personnel to support talks and group discussions with patients attending at the clinics.

HOSPITALS

Regular health talks and film shows utilising locally produced films on the subjects of tuberculosis, family planning and nutrition, were given for both Coloured and Bantu tuberculosis patients at the City Infectious Diseases Hospital, and at the Brooklyn Chest Hospital.

Five sister tutors from Tygerberg Hospital called at the health education branch for advice and assistance in the making of visual aids for use with patients at the hospital.

Six dieticians from Groote Schuur Hospital called at the health education branch for advice and assistance in the making of visual aids on nutrition.

Advice and assistance was also rendered to the sister tutors at the Peninsula Maternity Hospital in training student midwives in the construction of visual aids. The visual aids, which included flipcharts and flannelgraphs, were subsequently used by the nursing staff to support health talks given to patients.

INDUSTRIAL PREMISES

Lunch-hour lecture programs were again arranged with the management of several large factories, hotels and food-handling establishments, and lectures and film shows utilising the daylight screen were given on a variety of health subjects. The lectures, with emphasis on family planning, were given for employees of all races.

BANTU HEALTH EDUCATION

Regular health education talks, film shows and demonstration were given by the Bantu health lecturer for large groups of Bantu patients attending at the Langa and Guguletu child welfare and tuberculosis clinics and at the Langa and Guguletu day hospitals.

Arrangements were made with the superintendent of the Cape Town docks compound for a series of health education film shows and lectures to be given for the Bantu labour force in the evenings. These seminars proved most popular and talks on tuberculosis, nutrition and family planning were given for large groups of dock employees.

VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS

Liaison was maintained with the various voluntary organizations in Cape Town, and evening talks and demonstrations of material utilized in health educational work in Cape Town were given for members of the Cape Town Business and Professional Womens' Club and the Rotary Annes.

As a committee member of the Family Planning Association of the Western Cape, the health education officer attended all meetings of this body which were held throughout the year.

During the year, health education lectures and film shows were given for large groups of women and teenagers at CAFDA and SHAWCO centres and also for several church organizations.

Lectures on the subjects of family planning and immunization, supported by suitable films, were given for the staff of the Blood Transfusion Service.

IN-SERVICE TRAINING

Intensive in-service training in principles and methods of health education and the use of visual aids was given for the Coloured Health Education Lecturer who joined the service on the 1 July 1974.

The health education officer continued to work in close liaison with the staff of the Heideveld Family Planning Training Centre. Throughout the year, weekly lectures on principles and methods of health education and demonstrations of health educational material were given for large groups of nursing personnel, health inspectors, social workers and housing managers attending at the Centre.

GENERAL

Following on a typhoid epidemic which occurred in the Mamre area, hundreds of commuters and foodhandlers from the district called at the Health Department to be immunised. Advantage was taken of these visits by the health education officer to detail precautions to be observed to prevent the further spread of this disease. Talks were also given to these people on personal and food hygiene.

Lectures on principles and methods of health education and the construction and use of visual aids were given for the student community health nurses at the Cape College for Advanced Technical Education; at the Athlone Technical College, and also for student nurses at the Nico Malan Nurses' College.

Photographs of the many and varied activities of the Health Department were taken by the Health Education Officer for exhibition purposes and also photographs for inclusion in the Annual Report of the Medical Officer of Health.

A set of 35 mm slides on family planning required by the Maternal & Child Welfare Officer were produced by the Health Education section.

Three new films were purchased during the year on the subjects of venereal disease, immunization, and advancements in public health.

The following statistics reflect the health education lectures given by the health education and nursing staff during the year. These figures do not include the health educational advice and assistance given to individuals by doctors, nursing staff and health inspectors, which aspect also constitutes an important facet of the health educational services of the department.

-	
G	
00	
0	
L	
S	
2	
E	
TIS	
AT	
ST	

4

Anild Welfare Clinics Nutrition, family cervical cytology food-borne dise food-borne dise and feeding, imit general and person accident prevent feeding bottles aphysiology of la physiology of la Tuberculosis, nu family planning Hospitals Hospitals Nutrition, family planning tuberculosis, nu family planning tuberculosis, nu tuberculosis, nu family planning	Nutrition, family planning, cervical cytology, tuberculosis food-borne disease, infant care and feeding, immunisation, general and personal hygiene, accident prevention, care of feeding bottles and teats, physiology of labour Tuberculosis, nutrition, femily olannice	White Coloured				
	ulosis, nutrition, Mannine	Bantu	Mothers Mothers Mothers	films, filmstrips, 35mm slides, flannel- graphs & flip-charts	18 1 225 183	435 68 500 7 056
	Summed	Coloured Bantu	TB Out-patients	Films, flannelgraphs	36 82	12 050 5 985
	Nutrition, family planning, tuberculosis, mouth to mouth resucitation	Coloured Bantu	Nursing staff, patients in wards, out-patients	Films	42	3 500 1 490
Community Centres and Kentre Kentre Kentres Kentre	Venereal disease, T.B., smoking & lung cancer, drugs, mouth to mouth resuscitation	White Coloured Bantu	Adult females Adults & teenagers Adults & teenagers	Films, flannelgraphs, slides	10 28 24	550 3 100 1 650
Voluntary Organisations Family venerea	Family planning, nutrition, venereal diseases	Coloured Bantu	Adult male & females Adult male & females	Films, slides, flannel- graphs & flip-charts	25 12	3 550 1 800
Food Premises hygiene, elen bacteriology	Food hygiene, personal hygiene, hygiene, elementary bacteriology	White Coloured Bantu	Employees engaged in food preparation and handling	Films, filmstrips, flannelgraphs	5 10 19	150 220 375
U.C.T. Medical School Princip health	Principles and techniques of health education	White	Medical Students	Flannelgraphs		250
Technical Colleges health (Principles and techniques of health education	White	Traince public health nurses & public health inspectors	Films, flannelgraphs and slides	9	105
Nurses' Training College health	Health education and public health	Coloured	Traince nurses	Slides	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	100
Pollution, druy bealth, mouth citation, denta sex education	Pollution, drugs, smoking and health, mouth to mouth resus- citation, dental hygiene and sex education	White Coloured Bantu	Scholars at both primary and second- ary level	Films, flannelgraphs, slides	29 28 20	7 500 7 200 7 950
Family plann venereal dise nutrition, mo resuscitation	ing, sex education uses, tuberculosis, outh to mouth	White Coloured Bantu	Male & female employees	Films & flannelgraphs		3 600

46. REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

SECTION IV - DENTAL BRANCH

DR J J VAN DER LEIJ CHIEF DENTAL OFFICER

This Branch is responsible for the dental care of indigent persons resident in the Cape Town Municipal area. Treatment centres are maintained at Hope Street, Maitland, Lansdowne, Silvertown, Wynberg, Retreat, Langa and Guguletu. Services are also rendered by this branch to the Brooklyn Chest, City and Dr Stals Hospitals. Because of the costly renovations required to render the dental section of the Salt River Clinic satisfactory and the fact that only a few non-infectious tuberculosis patients attended, it was decided to close this clinic in September, the patients being accommodated at the Maitland and Hope Street clinics from then on.

The year under review shows much the same pattern as the previous two years but a drop in the conservative dentistry figures is disappointing. This can be attributed to staff shortages and also to the low standard of oral hygiene which places a priority on extractions. Only intensive dental health with particular emphasis being placed on diet and the use of the toothbrush is likely to improve conditions. Optimum fluoridation of public water supplies has been shown to be both safe and effective in the preventive of caries but a vociferous minority of antagonists continues to campaign against such a measure.

By careful screening, the social worker and her well motivated staff, have excluded many persons who are considered to be in a position to afford private treatment.

REVENUE 1974

Revenue collected at various clinics amount to R28 245,09.

The establishment of the branch as at 31 December 1974:-

Chief Dental Officer Depùty Dental Officer Assistant Dental Officer (1 vacancy) Senior Dental Nurse Senior Dental Mechanic 3 Dental Mechanics (1 vacancy) 8 Dental Nurses (1 vacancy) 3 Clinics Assistants (2 vacancies) 1 Social Worker 4 Clerical Staff 4 Laundresses 1 Labourer 1 Domestic

The above staff are assisted by 7 part-time dental surgeons, 4 anaesthetists, a specialist orthodontist and dental nurses.

Attendances at various clinics are shown in table.

		Ses-		Atten	dances		Extr	actions	Fill	ings		inations	De	nture	s Supp	plied
Centre		sions	N	lew	т	otal	(Pe	rsons)	(Peri	ions)		al treat!	1	W		N-W
	1 1 1		W	N-W	w	N-W	w	N-W	w	N-W	w	N-W	Full	Par-	Full	Pat
	General: Adults	1 595	737	6 257	2 610	15 382	275	4 1 7 2	273	and the second division of the second divisio	2 112	10 972	178	36	886	10
	Children		827	2 406	2 241	4 678	486	2 024	360	118	1 425	2 549		6	15	-
lope	Mothers (Nursing & expectant)	49		37	5	75	4	72			1	4		100	1	
itreet	Pre-school children		7	239	19	487	18	475			1	12	1			
	School Children	559	62	1 407	540	4 519	77	2 474	401	1 283	72	823	2.15	ALC: NO	1000	
2.11	TOTAL	2 203	1 633	10 346	5 415	25 141	860	9 217	1 034	1 773	3 611	14 360	178	42	901	10
	General: Adults	96	20	466	30	768	11	318		1111	19	450	1000	1	00	
1.1	Children		56	395	107	665	54	277			53	588		200	1000	
	Mothers (Nursing &		1.04		10000	and a second		and the second	122	100		and the second	1	1	Same	
faitland	expectant)	46	5	52	5	66	4	63	10000	1.000	1	3	1000	1000	CI BOOM	-
	Pre-school children	107	11	467	13	585	11	529	-		2	56		11111		-
	School children	107		1 758		2 456		1974	-	of the local	-	482	and set of	1000	1 101	-
	TOTAL	249	92	3 1 3 8	155	4 5 4 0	80	3 1 6 1	-		75	1 379	-		1000	
	General: Adults	142		863		1 431	-	580	1		C. Sala	851		1.10	12.1.1	
	Children		1	1 110	1. 1. 1. 1.	2 105	100	1 021				1 084		- 57	-	
silver-	Mothers (Nursing &	180	-	278	310 11	376	· Aler	349	THE DE	3	- Sector	24	to a	100	isoul	
own	expectant) Pre-school children	180		1 440		376	Sec. or her	349	The second	7	19 200001	33	SCN C	1 CE	211 21	
	School children	347		6 678		7 904		6 761		22		1 1 26		-		
	TOTAL	669	in Balli	10 369	11 120	13 600	10 PM	10 455	12 10	32	1000	3 118	10702	ohi	10 10	
							Tranter	100					1.11	-	Intro	-
	Mothers (Nursing & expectant)	51		100		147		134				14	1000		1	
Vynberg	Pre-school children	51		302	1	452	1	417				35	19	1010	11 31	-
1) III III	School children	157	24	1 472	90	2 234	47	1 563	28	206	15	476		-		
	TOTAL	208	24	1 874	91	2 833	48	2 114	28	206	15	525	roolle	2.80	20V02	
									-			2017/00	-	-	-	-
	General: Adults	100		729		1 119	2000	368				751	-	life-	in per	-
	Children (Numeine f			555		925	-	362			-	563		2	-	-
letreat	Mothers (Nursing & expectant)	100		267	1.11	441	12	400	1	1.1	11921	39	Entite 1	100		
	Pre-school children			678		971		902		100	NO BO	69	1961	Sec.24		
- 2	School children	132		2 261		2 888		2 320		and the	Contraction of	568	and a	6.01	1.1.2	
	TOTAL	332		4 490	-	6 344		4 354			market to	1 990	not			
-	Mothers (Nursing &									100			1	-		
and the second	expectant)	100	3	198	5	259	4	242	1	1	a set of the	16	100		1	
lans- lowne	Pre-school children		27	838	33	1 1 5 4	31	1 0 2 2	1	1	1	138	10.77	1	1.200	1
	School children	169		1944		2 656		1 954		284	11. 23 23	438	19173	8	1	
	TOTAL	269	30	2 980	38	4 069	3.5	3 218	2	286	1 1	592	all 3 i	100		
	Adults	22		211		284		277			113	7	300	-	-	-
Langa	Children			33		43		37			-	6	20130			
annan i	TOTAL	22		244		327		314			20	13	ne El	12.0		
							-			- 14	-	-	1000	100	-	1
	General: Adults Children	153		1 686	-	2 513		851		-	-	1 662	10.22	6 1		-
Juguletu	Mothers (Nursing &			1 258	-	1982	-	752		-		1 2 3 0	101.5		2	-
Jugureru	expectant	46	1	132		366	15 1	365			2	1	8	19	13.	
	Pre-school children		1 Contraction	91		267		264			1 10	3	PAL IN		3 - 41	
-	TOTAL	199		3167		5 128		2 2 3 2				2 896	1	1000	- Martine	
	T.B. Out Patients			-	1 1 1			2 12 1 2	-				The Party	-	Charles of	-
šalt	T.B. Out Patients Adults	35	1	70	1	191		58	1000		1	137	124.40	-	20	
River	Children			11		11		10				1				
	TOTAL	35	1	81	1	202		68			1	138	-		20	1
	In Patients							1		-		-	-	-	-	
City	In Patients Adults	4		39		76		37				39				
Hospital	Children		1 3 3	9		11		2				9	5		14.5	
	TOTAL	4		48		87		39				48	1			
trocking	In Patients		-		- 14										-	
Chest	In Patients Adults	11		120		192		85				107		1		
Hospital			_			1.50	-					107	-		115	
Dr Stal's	In Patients Adults	6		51		75		71					2		200	
anato-	Children	0		42		55		54				4	1			_
ium	TOTAL	6		93		130		125		-		100000		-	-	
	.orno	0		00	-	130		125				5				
Misc. Schools	Children															
ACTION IS			10,000											_		
NO TO A	Adults		766	11 556	2 656	23 761	298	8 444	274			15 081	178	36	906	10
TOTAL	Children	10000	1211111	25 394	3 0 4 4	38 832	725	26938		1 921		10 090		6	15	1
	TOTAL	4 207	1 780	36 950	5 700	62 593	1 0 2 3	35 382	1 064	2 297	3 703	25 1 71	178	42	921	10

SECTION V - INFECTIOUS AND OTHER DISEASES

The cases of compulsory notifiable diseases reported in the Municipality of Cape Town during the year are shown in the tables on pages 116 to 119 classified by race and in:

Table N, in months according to date of notification

Table O, in age and sex groups

Table P, in wards.

Other relevent details of deaths from infectious diseases are contained in Tables A, B and C on pages 101 to 103.

No Cape Town residents were notified as suffering from any of the following notifiable diseases:

Anthrax, Asiatic cholera, erysipelas, glanders, infective encephalitis, insecticidal poisoning, lead poisoning, malaria, Malta fever, plague, rabies, smallpox, trachoma, trypanosomiasis, and yellow fever.

DISTRIBUTION OF CASES BY RACE

a second state of the second	White	Coloured	Bantu	Asiatic	Total
Tuberculosis, pulmonary	42	718	772	6	1 538
Tuberculosis, other forms	6	226	240	fran alt find	472
Typhoid or enteric fever	1	16	2	1	20
Diphtheria		4	1	CONTRACTOR .	5
Scarlet fever	3	5		SEND BERN	8
Cerebrospinal fever	16	64	10	1.	90
Acute poliomyelitis	Contraction of the second	1	4	19916 2-21	5
Viral Hepatitis	30	71	1	2	104
Puerperal fever	A CHARMENT	1			1
Whooping cough	13	15	9		37
Tetanus and Tetanus Neonatorum	and we are	2	2	California -	4
Leprosy	2 . 2010 Th 1000	1000 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	1	and the second second	1
Ophthalmia neonatorum	1	46	3	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	50
TOTAL	112	1 1 69	1 0 4 5	9	2 335

TYPHOID OR ENTERIC FEVER

The number of cases reported in the municipal area, corrected for mis-diagnosis and out of city cases, was 20 (1 White 19 non-White) equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,03 (0,00 White and 0,03 non-White) per 1 000 population.

There were no deaths. During the previous year there were 10 cases and no deaths.

Secondary cases occurred in wards 8, 13 and 15. All cases were admitted to the City Hospital for Infectious Diseases.

In addition to the above a serious outbreak from Mamre occurred in May resulting in large numbers being admitted to the City Hospital with suspected typhoid. Contacts were immunised at special sessions and warning and advice was given to the public over the radio and through the press. Due to the emergency procedures carried out, the outbreak was quickly brought under control. In all, 202 confirmed cases from outside the municipal area were admitted and treated during the year, with 191 cases over the May-June period.

DIPHTHERIA

Diphtheria cases reported during the year, corrected for mis-diagnosis and out of City cases, numbered 5 (all non-White) equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,01 (0,01 non-White) per 1 000 population.

Two cases had been immunised but there was no record of immunisation in the case of the others.

There were 2 deaths. During the previous year there were 6 cases and no deaths.

Three cases were admitted to the City Hospital, one to a general hospital and one case was nursed at home.

In addition to the above 5 cases (all non-White) were admitted to the City Hospital from outside the municipal area. Three of these cases died.

CARRIERS

Four carriers were notified and admitted to hospital for observation and treatment together with a further 2 from outside areas.

Details of the Department's work in immunisation against diphtheria is given in the following table and also on page 40.

VEAD	Nu	mber of Notific	ations	The second	Persons Immunised			
YEAR	White	Non-White	All Races	White	Non-White	All Races		
1972	10431-W0159	5	5	8 565	46 998	55 563		
1973	3	3	6	8 017	46 339	54 356		
1974		5	5	7 4 3 0	43 755	51 185		

SCARLET FEVER

Cases of this disease reported during the year, corrected for mis-diagnosis and out of city cases numbered 8 (3 White and 5 non-White) equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,01 (0,01 White and 0,01 non-White) per 1 000 population.

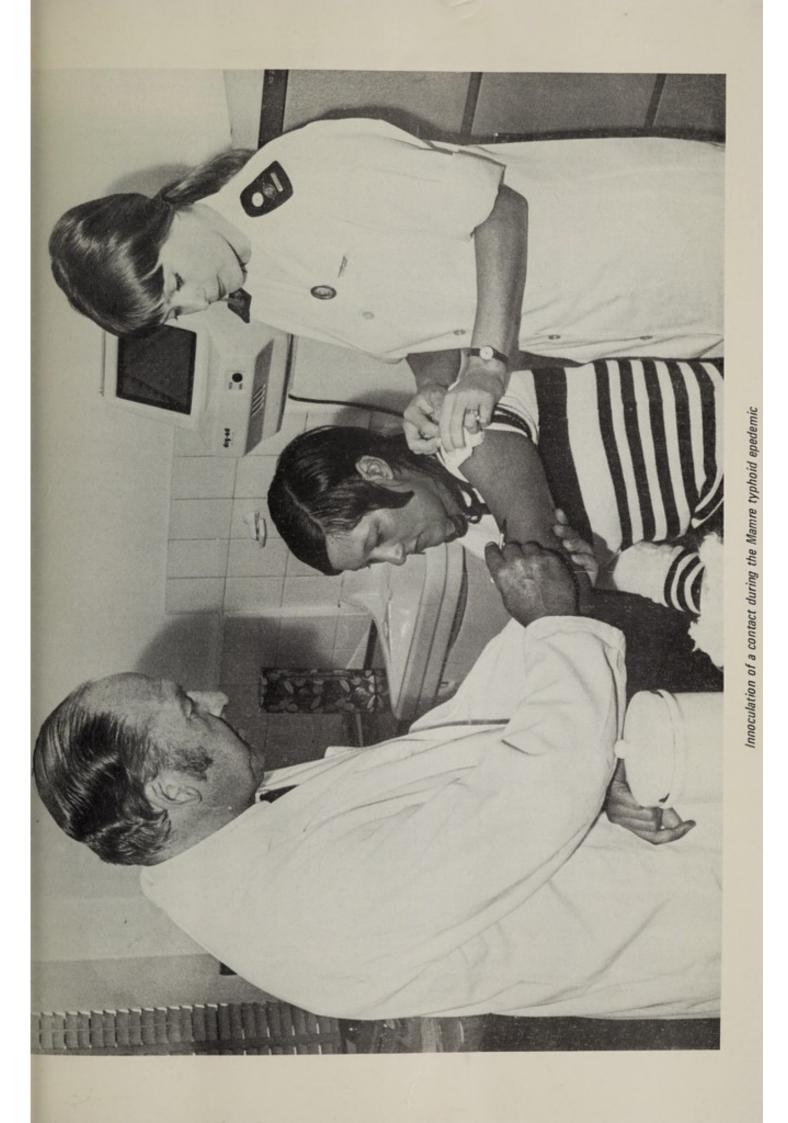
There were no deaths. In the previous year there were 16 cases (7 White and 9 non-White) and no deaths.

In view of satisfactory isolation facilities all cases were nursed at home.

In addition to the above, 2 cases (1 White and 1 non-White) were admitted to the City Hospital from outside areas.

NOTIFICATIONS, DEATHS, INCIDENCE AND DEATH RATES PER 100 000 POPULATION FOR ENTERIC FEVER, DIPHTHERIA AND SCARLET FEVER

		100	Enteri	c fever			Diph	theria			Scarle	t fever	
- Artist Later		Notifi	cations	Dea	ths	Notifi	cations	Dea	ths	Notifi	cations	Dea	ths
Sent Bellering	YEAR	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non-White
Lond Wentois	1970	1	19	114	onsui	1	3	al-col	19. 19	19	5	Dires?	TT
	1971	1	19		1		6		11000	57	10	51/00	100
	1972	1	16	1922	1000		5	1	1(2)	32	12	1000	
	1973	a sint	10	1825		3	3	min	T. Ada	7	9	N. con	mi
Partie Adams	1974	1	19				5		2	3	5		
and and a second second second		0,4	1.		0.2	0,4		-115	Treat	8,8	1,0	52 -10	Contraction of
a service a statement	1970	0,4	4,0			0.4	0,6			8.8	1.0		
o Manuel e moles	1971	0,4	3,8	a Tanahata	0,2	000000	1,2	10,000	1000	24,2	2,0	10.000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
and the second se			3,1	Contraction of the									1000
a second and the second	1972	0,4			0.0	rt (h)	1,0	119.44	0,4	13,4	2,3	Billing	3-100
Variensia	1972 1973	0,4	1,9	bitz	17:510	1,2	1,0 0,6		0,4	13,4 2,9	2,3 1,7	vos t	100
Vale North		0,4				1,2			0,4 0,4	100000		1919-4 102 0 11102	
AVERAGE	1973	n period	1,9	No. Color		1,2	0,6		1	2,9	1,7	vba b incon	in land the spin current pris to
AVERAGE	1973	n period	1,9	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	0,2	1,2	0,6	0,8	1	2,9	1,7	0,1	0,1
AVERAGE	1973 1974	0,4	1,9 3,5		0,2 0,2	10,013	0,6 0,9	0,8 0,3	0,4	2,9 1,2	1,7 0,9	0,1	0,1
AVERAGE	1973 1974 1956 - 1960	0,4 2,6	1,9 3,5 13,1	No. of Street,	Contract Contracts	10,1	0,6 0,9 16,0	1000	0,4 1,0	2,9 1,2 54,0	1,7 0,9 4,8 3,1	0,1	0,1
AVERAGE	1973 1974 1956 - 1960 1961 - 1965	0,4 2,6 0,2	1,9 3,5 13,1 3,9		0,2	10,1 3,7	0,6 0,9 16,0 7,2	1000	0,4 1,0 0,8	2,9 1,2 54,0 26,3	1,7 0,9 4,8	0,1	0,1





CEREBROSPINAL FEVER

During the year under review 90 cases (16 White and 74 non-White) were notified, equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,11 (0,06 White and 0,13 non-White) per 1 000 population.

69 cases were admitted to the City Hospital and 5 to general hospitals. One death occurred.

In addition to the above 61 cases from outside areas were admitted, 60 to the City Hospital and one to a general hospital. Four of these cases died.

ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS

Five cases (all non-White) were treated in the City Hospital, equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,01 (0,01 non-White) per 1 000 population.

There were no deaths. One case was fully and another partly immunised while in the case of the remaining 3 there was no record of immunisation.

In addition to the above 19 cases (all non-White) were admitted to the City Hospital from outside areas.

Information regarding immunisation will be found on page 40.

INFECTIVE ENCEPHALITIS

There were no cases of this disease reported.

NOTIFICATIONS, DEATHS, INCIDENCE AND DEATH RATES PER 100 000 POPULATION FOR CEREBROSPINAL FEVER, ACUTE POLIOMYELITIS AND INFECTIVE ENCEPHALITIS

antige and	A 10 SUPPORT	Ce	rebros	pinal fe	ver	Ac	ute po	liomyel	litis	Info	ctive e	nceph	litis
		Notifi	ication	Dea	iths	Notifi	cation	Dea	ths	Notifi	cation	Dea	aths
	YEAR	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Allocher	1970	13	48	1	7		3	-		2	1	2	1
	1971	5	47	a ucuth	3	i geor	2		Area	COP BLACK			10000
	1972	8	50	OUNT.	6	1	10	31.1	1000	10 1	31.777.	COLUMN.	711 22
					(10)				2001	000.000	1.0000	1001	196 4 1
	1973	5	41	1	4	Sec. 24	4		100.00	100.000	3		2
	1974	16	74	-	1		5		-			-	
		100	19191	OHW				-	n 100	000 1	CONTRACTOR OF		
		HILY I	INCID	ENCE	AND	DEATI	H RAT	ES PE	K 100	000 1	OPUL	ATION	
	1970	6,0	10,1	0,5	1,5	1 1	0,6	Steppin.		0,9	0,2	0,9	0,2
	1971	2,1	9,4	10,85,621	0,6	1	0,4	_	-		100.0	100	
	1972	3,3	9.7	1.1%	1,9	0,4	1,9	and show					
	1973	2,1	7.8	0,4	0,8	1 11	0,8	aren a			0,6		0,4
	1974	6,5	13,5		0,2		0,9						
AVERAGE		0.000	1	1.0	10.0	1 5		1			10.54		
AVERAGE	1010 1000		10		00,0	1.00	00.0	1.0		0.7	20	0.0	0.0
	1956 - 1960	3,4	6,8	0,5		16,7	23,0	1,2	1,1	0,7	3,0	0,3	0,9
	1961 - 1965	2,2	6,4	0,1	0,7		2,4	0.1	00	0,4	0,8	0,1	0,6
	1966 - 1970	6,0	31,2	0,4	3,0	100000	1,6	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,5	0,2	0,5
	1969 - 1973	3,4	11,3	0,2	1,3	10000	0,8	-	-	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2
	1970 - 1974	4,0	10,1	0,2	1,0	0,1	0,9			0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1

VIRAL HEPATITIS

104 cases (30 White and 74 non-White) were notified, equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,13 (0,12 White and 0,13 non-White) per 1 000 population.

5 cases were admitted to the City Hospital and 7 to general hospitals while the remainder were treated at home. There were 10 deaths (2 White and 8 non-White).

In addition, 6 cases (non-White) were admitted from outside areas, one to the City and the remainder to general hospitals. Five deaths occurred being notified through the death returns.

	Notifi	Notifications De:		aths	Incid rate per	Death rate per 100 000		
YEAR	w	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W	W	N-W
1970	44	43	1	3	20,3	9,0	0,5	0,6
1971	68	107	CONTRACT IN	2	28,9	21,4		0,4
1972	80	127	1(2)	1(2)	33,5	24,7	0,8	0,4
1973	48	64	1	5	19,8	12,1	0,4	0,9
1974	30	74	2	8	12,2	13,5	0,8	1,5

LEPROSY

Two cases (both Bantu) were admitted to a general hospital for treatment pending their transfer to the Pretoria Leper Institution. One of the Bantu had definitely contracted the disease from outside the municipal area.

TETANUS

Two cases of tetanus and 2 cases of tetanus neonatorum occurred, one being notified through the death returns. The remainder were discharged from general hospitals after treatment.

MALARIA

One Asiatic male was reported but had definitely contracted the disease while in India. He was discharged from hospital after treatment.

WHOOPING COUGH

Thirty seven cases (13 White and 24 non-White) were notified equivalent to an incidence rate of 0,05 (0,05 White and 0,04 non-White) per 1 000 population. 3 non-White deaths occurred.

In addition 21 cases (9 White and 12 non-White) were admitted to the City Hospital from outside areas. One of these cases died.

The distribution of the 37 city cases according to month of occurrence, wards and age-groups will be found in Tables N to P on pages 116 to 119. Details of whooping cough immunisation at the municipal centres will be found on page 40.

			V	HOOPIN	NG COU	GH		
	Notifi	cations	rate pe	lence r 1 000 lation	De	aths	rate pe	ath r 1 000 lation
YEAR	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
1970	7	22	0,03	0,05		3		0,01
1971	15	17	0,06	0,03		1	- int	0,00
1972	9	15	0,04	0,03	120	2(3)		0,01
1973	3	19	0,01	0,04		23	ALAT	0,00
1974	13	24	0,05	0,04		3		0,01
AVERAGE	1.000	20 10	30.11	2,0 1,1,0	1 4.8-3	974	1970 -	
1956 - 60	48	162	0,3	0,5		8		0,0
1961 - 65	20	63	0,1	0,2		6	TITIS	0,0
1966 - 70	6	21	0,0	0,1		6 2		0,0
1969 - 73	8	16	0,0	0,0		2	a stidw	0,0
1970 - 74	9	19	0,0	0,0		2	o losisty	0,0

INFLUENZA AND PNEUMONIA

These diseases are no longer notifiable in the Cape Town Municipality, but deaths from influenza and from bronchitis and pneumonia, with corresponding death rates per 1 000 population, are set out in the following table:

		Influ	ienza		1.00	Brone	chitis	_	Pr	neumoni	a (all forms)	
YEAR	WI	hite	non-	White	Whi	te	non-W	hite	Whi	te	non-Wh	ite
TLAIR	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
1970	1	0,00	5	0,01	50	0,23	114	0,24	39	0,18	361	0,76
1971		0	0		45	0,19	107	0,21	44	0,19	321	0,64
1972	200	0	1(2)	0,00	34(58)	0,24	50(86)	0,17	29(50)	0,21	207(354)	0,69
1973	1	1	6	0,01	21	0,09	53	0,10	83	0,34	419	0,79
1974	4	0,02	13	0,02	6	0,02	33	0,06	84	0,34	429	0,78
AVERAGE							1		234	13210	HOEAL	RAI
1956-60	3	0,0	6	0,0	11	0,1	30	0,1	53	0.3	263	0,8
1961-65	3	0,0	5	0,0	16	0,1	41	0,1	49	0,2	272	0,7
1966-70	1		4	0,0	36	0,2	79	0,2	31	0,1	323	0,7
1969-73		1	4	0,0	41	0,2	90	0.2	49	0,2	360	0,7
1970-74	1	0,0	5	0.0	36	0,2	79	0.2	60	0.3	377	0.7

The following figures for deaths from bronchitis and pneumonia show the contrast between White and non-White compared with the previous year:-

268 273 1		1973	pally gerbai and	1974
	White	non-White	White	non-White
Under 5 years of age	4	192	3	212
0 - 1 year		143	3	156
1 - 2 years	3	35		38
2 - 4 years	1	14		18
All other ages	100	280	87	250
057	104	472	90	462

The infant mortality rate per 1 000 live births from these causes for a series of past years is set out in Table K, on pages 112 and 113.

The seasonal character of morality from bronchitis and pneumonia will be found in Table C on page 103.

PUERPERAL FEVER AND OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM

See Section 111, Maternal and Child Welfare, page 39.

MEASLES

During the year 796 cases were admitted to the City Hospital of whom 317 were from outside the city, 59 from Langa and 121 from Guguletu. In the previous year 724 cases were admitted.

Sixty nine deaths (all non-White) occurred compared with 50 deaths in the previous year.

It should be noted that measles is not a notifiable disease except under certain circumscribed circumstances, so that the figures noted above only refer to those cases brought to the notice of the department through admission to the City Hospital as a result of inability to isolate, bad home conditions or as a result of serious complications supervening.

The foregoing emphasises again the havoc wrought by the complications of this often underestimated disease.

Council have now agreed to the allocation of R10 000 annually for the purchase of measles vaccine doses. A programme was commenced early in February 1974 resulting in the administering of the vaccine to nearly 11 000 children.

		MEA	SLES	
YEAR	D	eaths	Rate per 1	000 population
	White	non-White	White	non-White
1970	1	43	0,00	0,09
1971	4 41 1	55	3 30	0,11
1972	1(2)	19(33)	0,01	0,06
1973	1	49	0,00	0,09
1974	and and and a second	69	And Income	0,13
AVERAGE	and the second second	m low out	Contract of the second	SYRAH S
1956 - 60	1	18	0,0	0,1
1961 - 65	1 41.0 2 4 11 23	49 10.0	0,0	0,1
1966 - 70	101 101 0.01	44	0,0	0,1
1969 - 73	1	47	0,0	0,1
1970 - 74	1	50	0,0	0,1

DIARRHOEAL DISEASES

The deaths registered during the year due to diarrhoea and enteritis numbered 279 as compared with 324 in the previous year.

The corresponding death rates for the City were 0,35 (0,02 White and 0,50 non-White) per 1 000 population.

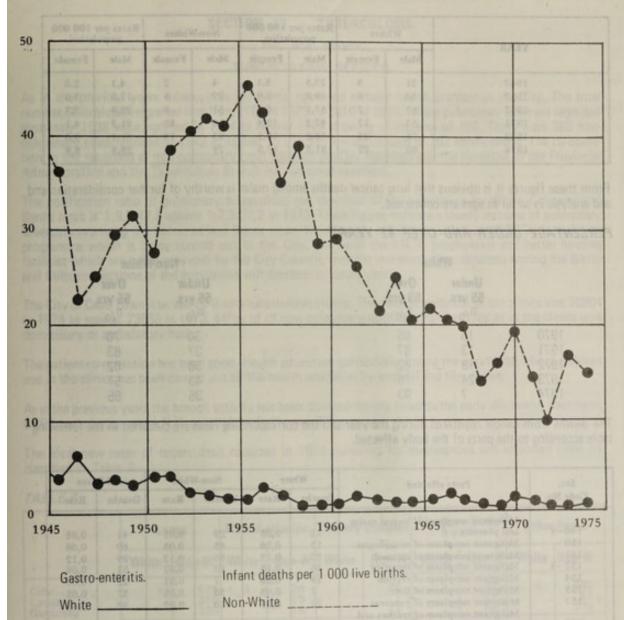
Int. Code No.	Disease	White	non-White	All Races
	Gastro-enteritis and colitis,			
561	including diarrhoea of the	5	268	273
	newborn	white		
563	Chronic enteritis and ulcer- ative colitis		Tillent in an igge	GRAR SYLAPO
000	Cholera		and a processive state	0-1 year
004	Dysentery, bacillary	and according to	2	2
006	Dysentery, amoebic		2	2
007-9	Dysentery, other forms	1	1	All of 2 To UA
	Total	6	273	279
T to Tura Jas 1 21	Diarrhoeal death rate per 1 000 population	0,02	0,50	0,35

Of the 268 non-White deaths from gastro enteritis 124 were from the Bantu Townships, 76 from ward 13, 24 from ward 17 and 18 from ward 9.

95°/o of all deaths were under 5 years of age i.e. 201 under 1 year of age, 41 between 1 and 2 years and 13 between 2 and 4 years.

Infant deaths (0-1 year) from diarrhoea and enteritis for a series of years:

the state and the state of the		DIA	RRHOEA A	ND ENTER	UTIS	
YEAR	W	hite	Non-	White	All Races	
tony og tone	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1970	4	1	161	173	165	174
1971	3	1	124	123	127	124
1972	ant of them		58(99)	47(81)	58(99)	47(81)
1973	n Ked mala	1	113	102	113	103
1974			102	99	102	99
AVERAGE		THE OWNER	the second			
1956 - 60	3	2	210	195	213	197
1961 - 65	3	2	176	155	178	157
1966 - 70	2	2	147	142	149	145
1969 - 73	2	1	130	121	132	121
1970 - 74	1	1	120	108	113	108



KWASHIORKOR

Although this syndrome is no longer notifiable, 17 deaths (all non-White) were recorded during the year. This compares with 29 deaths in the previous year.

CANCER

In accordance with the International Classification List of Causes of Death, this disease now appears as malignant neoplasms, including neoplasms of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues.

The number of deaths certified during the year as being due to cancer was 925 (437 White and 488 non-White), compared with 943 (430 White and 513 non-White) in the previous year.

Among Whites there was little change in the various categories from the previous year. In the case of non-Whites apart from an increase in pharyngeal neoplasms, the decrease was general for nearly all causes.

In view of public interest in the causation of lung cancer and its relationship to cigarette smoking, the following figures may be of interest.

Deaths from neoplasms of trachea and lung bronchus:-

YEAR	Whites		Rates per 100 000 population		Non-	Whites	Rates per 100 000 population	
TEAK	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1947	21	3	23,5	3,1	4	2	4,1	2.0
1957	46	6	49,8	5,9	27	5	17,0	3,0
1967	57	7	57,1	6,4	51	8	22,9	3,7
1971	53	17	47,3	13,8	54	10	21,3	4,1
1973	58	23	50,2	18,1	83	13	\$1,1	5,0
1974	60	22	51,2	17,0	79	16	28,5	5,9

From these figures it is obvious that lung cancer deaths among males is worthy of further consideration and analysis in so far as ages are concerned.

PERCENTAGE UNDER AND OVER 55 YEARS

	Wh	ite	Non-	White
	Under 55 yrs. ⁰ / ₀	0ver 55 yrs. °/o	Under 55 yrs. 0/0	0ver 55 yrs. 0/0
1970	15	85	30	70
1971	13	87	37	63
1972	18	82	38	62
1973	24	76	43	57
1974	7	93	35	65

The deaths from cancer registered during the year and the corresponding rates are classified in the following table according to the parts of the body affected.

Int.	Parts affected	Wh	ite	Non-V	White	All R	laces
Code No.	Road Barbar	Deaths	Rate	Deaths	Rate	Deaths	Rate
	Malignant neoplasm of buccal cavity	1010				01.	
140-9	and pharynx	12	0,05	29	0,05	41	0,05
150	Malignant neoplasm of ocsophagus	15	0,06	45	0,08	60	0,08
151	Malignant neoplasm of stomach	33	0,13	66	0,12	99	0,12
152 - 3	Malignant neoplasm of intestine	38	0,15	13	0,02	51	0,06
154	Malignant neoplasm of rectum	15	0,06	7	0,01	22	0,03
155	Malignant neoplasm of liver	7	0,03	30	0,05	37	0,05
157	Malignant neoplasm of pancreas	22	0,09	10	0,02	32	0,04
	Malignant neoplasm of trachea and					111111	
162	bronchus of lung	82	0,33	95	0,17	177	0,22
174	Malignant neoplasm of breast	46	0,19	42	0,08	88	0,11
180	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	9	0,04	22	0,04	31	0,04
183	Malignant neoplasm of ovary	10	0,04	4	0,01	14	0,02
185	Malignant neoplasm of prostrate	15	0.06	10	0.02	25	0,03
188	Malignant neoplasm of bladder	18	0,07	8	0,01	26	0,03
	Neoplasm of lumphatic and					-	
200-9	haematopoietic tissues	39	0,16	36	0.07	75	0.09
	Malignant neoplasm of other and						0,00
	unspecified sites	76	0,31	71	0,13	147	0,18
	TOTAL	437	1,77	488	0,89	925	1,16

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Medical examinations for initial entry into the Council service and for admission to the municipal pension fund are carried out by the department. During the year 4 850 attendances were recorded as follows:-

EXAMINATION CENTRE

Department	Total	Fit	Temporarily unfit	Unfit
City Engineer	3 257	2 3 4 9	613	295
City Electrical Engineer	717	503	154	60
Town Clerk	779	580	152	47
City Treasurer	69	49	20	
Health	28	22	4	2
	4 850	3 503	943	404

The Department also provides medical attention for Fire Brigade and Traffic personnel.

SECTION VI - TUBERCULOSIS

DR. R.A. SPIRO

TUBERCULOSIS OFFICER

As in the previous years tuberculosis (all forms) remained a major health problem in the City. The total number of local cases reported rose from 1798 in 1973 to 2010 in 1974. Where pulmonary cases are regarded separately 1538 were notified in 1974 as against 1429 showing an increase of 109. There were 369 non-pulmonary cases notified in 1973 as against 471 in 1974 — an increase of 102 notifications. The co-operation in the reporting of non-pulmonary cases between the Day Hospitals and the Hospitals of the Provincial Administration and the Tuberculosis Branch has remained excellent.

The notification ratio of pulmonary tuberculosis per thousand of the population for White, Coloured and Bantu races is 1:9,5:47,8 against 1:7,3:37,2 in 1973. These figures indicate a steady increase of pulmonary tuberculosis among the Coloured and Bantu races. We sincerely hope that with the vast BCG innoculation programme which is being carried out in the City, and with the I.N.H. prophylaxis and better housing facilities which are being provided by the City Council, that the incidence of tuberculosis among the Bantu and Coloured sections of the population will decrease in future years.

The City of Cape Town is served by 8 anti-tuberculosis clinics. The total attendances at the clinics was 78804 in 1974 as against 73853 in 1973. 44°/o of all new pulmonary notifications were treated at the clinics on a domiciliary or ambulatory basis.

The patient co-operation has been good. Health education particularly among the non-White school children and at the clinics has been carried out by the health educators by lectures and film shows.

As in the previous years the branch activity has been directed mainly towards the early discovery, treatment, BCG immunisation and I.N.H. prophylaxis in the non-White groups.

The local new cases of tuberculosis reported in 1974 corrected for misdiagnosis and imported cases are classified in Table A.

	Lu	Lungs		Pleural effusion		Primary complex		Mantoux Under 5 years		Other forms	
ANTI-TURERC	White	Non-W	White	Non-W	White	Non-W	White	Non-W	White	Non-W	
City Langa Guguletu	2318 37	675 310 335	203	24 19 16	nonnse	26 1 12	0832	39 11 28	6	235 61 170	
TOTAL LOCAL	G 37	1 320	3	59	SICATI	39	2	78	6	466	
mported infec- tion Hospitalised from outside the city	4 33	547 255	50	10	Salar Salar	9 1	3 42	12	1	95 11	
A Standy	74	2 1 2 2	4	69	214	49	2	90	6	572	

TABLE A

In addition to the 2010 local cases there were 978 cases and infections from outside the municipal area of which 341 pulmonary cases were clinic treated throughout their illness i.e. 39°/o.

TABLE B

Pulmonary notfications by race

Local cases only

1924	1973	1972	22	Notifications			Rate per 1 000 populati		
			200	1973	1974	0,22	1973	1974	
White Coloured Bantu	04.0 41.4 10.0	02.0 00.1 01.0	148	51 655 716	42 718 772	2220	0,21 1,53 7,93 0,69	0,17 1,62 8,13 0,57 2,72	
Asiatic Non-White			800	1 378	1 496	157	2,61	2,72	
All races				1 429	1 538		1,85	1,93	

Further particulars regarding age-groups and wards of the City will be found in Tables N to P on pages 116 to 119.

TABLE C

Deaths from pulmonary tuberculosis (corrected) and the corresponding death rates were as follows:-

	Deaths	s	Rate per 1 000 population		
	1973	1974	1973	1974	
White Coloured Bantu Asiatic Non-White	8 132 49 2 183	5 80 73 	0.03 0.31 0.54 0.20 0.35	0,02 0,18 0,77 	
All races	191	158	0,25	0,20	

TABLE D

Notifications and deaths in other forms of tuberculosis

	White		Non-	White	Total		
	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	
Meninges Abdominal Bones and joints Glands Genito urinary system Disseminated Other organs	6	2	13 2 18 389 6 21 16	14 1 14 1	13 2 18 395 6 21 16	16 1 14 1	
TOTAL	6	2	465	30.	471	32	

Notifications: Of the 465 non-White cases 226 were Coloured and 239 Bantu. Deaths: Of the 30 non-White deaths 14 were Coloured and 16 Bantu.

Notifications and deaths of cases of tuberculous meningitis are reflected in the ensuing table.

NOTIFICATIONS AND DEATHS FROM TUBERCULOUS MENINGITIS OVER A SERIES OF YEARS

YEAR	NOTIFICATIONS	DEATHS
1950 1955 1960 1965 1970 1971 1972	152 91 51 28 25 16 18	160 55 26 12 5 9
1972 1973 1974	19 13	5(9) 11 16

TABLE E

The discovery rates for pulmonary tuberculosis and tuberculosis in other forms per 1 000 population for the 5 year period 1970 to 1974 are shown below.

RACE		Pulmon	ary tube	rculosis	Tuberculosis, other forms					
NAUL	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
White	0,31	0,33	0,22	0,21	0,17	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,01	0,02
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	2,07 7,75 0,96	1,67 7,76 0,52	1,61 7,47 0,02	1,53 7,93 0,69	1,62 8,13 0,57	0,43 1,14 0,21	0,44 1,78 —	0,39 1,90 0,10	0,40 2,13 0,01	0,51
Non-White	3,07	2,78	2,62	2,61	2,72	0,55	0,68	0,65	0,69	0,85
All races	2,20	1,99	1,86	1,85	1,93	0,39	0,47	0,45	0,48	0,59

DEATHS

The death rates per 1 000 population from pulmonary and non-pulmonary tuberculosis (corrected) are shown below for each racial group during the past 5 years;-

TABLE F

RACE		Pulmon	ary tube	rculosis	Tuberculosis, other forms					
NAGE	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974
White	0,04	0,02	0,05	0,03	0,02	0,01		State of the local division of the local div	and the ba	0,01
Coloured Bantu Asiatic	0,28 0,85 0,32	0,22 0,75 0,10	0,26 0,92 0,30	0,31 0,54 0,20	0,18 0,77	0,02 0,09	0,03 0,05	0,02 0,08	0,04 0,01	0,02 0,21
Non-White	0,38	0,31	0,38	0,35	0,28	0,03	0,03	0,03	0,04	0,05
All races	0,28	0,22	0,27	0,25	0,20	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,02	0,04

The death rates per 1 000 of the population from all forms of tuberculosis (corrected) are shown in the following table;-

TABLE G

							Death rate per 1 000 population				
				83	116	2984	White	Non-White	All races		
> 55555555	EARS EN	DED 31	1 135	1955 1961 1966 1971 1972 1973 1974		845 mol	0,20 0,16 0,08 0,04 0,04 0,04 0,04	1,70 0,71 0,49 0,43 0,41 0,40 0,38	1,09 0,50 0,34 0,30 0,29 0,28 0,26		
CA	LENDER 	- 11	LEAT 2	1970 1971 1972 1973 1974		355 4053	0,05 0,02 0,05 0,03 0,03	0,41 0,35 0,41 0,38 0,33	0,28 0,24 0,29 0,27 0,24		

ANTI-TUBERCULOSIS CENTRE

TABLE H

724 Hamilton	New Co	nsultations	Total A	Attendances
Stat hator 020 S	1973	1974	1973	1974
CAPE TOWN: White non-White TOTAL	650 1 749 2 399	491 1 460 1 951	2 409 9 313 11 722	2 253 8 798 11 051
WYNBERG: White non-White TOTAL	349 1 518 1 867	314 961 1 275	1 200 9 248 10 448	1 333 7 369 8 702
KENSINGTON: non-White	853	784	8 302	5 812
ATHLONE: non-White	977	924	5 1 4 5	5 819
SILVERTOWN: non-White	1 827	1 933	11 648	12 986
LANGA: Bantu	1 789	1 707	11 036	11 852
GUGULETU: Bantu	2 1 5 6	2 308	15 342	16 105
RETREAT: non-White	36	1 299	210	6 477
TOTALS: White non-White All races	999 10 905 11 904	805 11 376 12 181	3 609 - 70 244 73 853	3 586 75 218 78 804

Number of sessions:

Number of sessions:

Cape Town	200
Wynberg Athlone	119
Kensington Silvertown	101 109 150
Langa Guguletu	148 197
Refreat	73
TOTAL	1 097

The primary consultations at the clinics during the year are classified in Table I below:-

TABLE I

Descent etter ding			Whit	te		Non-White					
Persons attending	Adu	ults	Chil	dren	A		Adults Chil		Idren	Table	All
for first time	M	F	M	F	Total	M	F	М	F	Total	races
Notified: Accepted Not accepted	6	6	1000		12	116	93	56	38	303	315
TOTAL	6	6	2018		12	116	93	56	38	303	315
Contacts: Notified Non-Tuberculous TOTAL	83 83	119 119	83 83	4 63 67	4 348 352	24 601 625	36 1 217 1 253	110 1 135 1 245	95 1 251 1 346	265 4 204 4 469	269 4 552 4 821
Suspects: Notified Non-Tuberculous TOTAL	19 153 172	10 174 184	3 41 44	44 44	32 412 444	867 2 048 2 915	311 1 674 1 985	159 683 842	159 700 859	1 496 5 105 6 601	1 528 5 517 7 045
TOTAL	261	309	127	111	808	3 656	3 331	2 1 4 3	2 243	11 373	12 181

TABLEJ

AMBULATORY INJECTIONS - CLINICS

	1973	1974
CAPE TOWN: White non-White TOTAL	1 091 4 749 5 840	724 2 030 2 754
WYNBERG: White non-White TOTAL	448 2 852 3 300	97 777 874
KENSINGTON: non-White	3 568	3 790
ATHLONE: non-White	3 664	2 297
SILVERTOWN: non-White	5 1 38	4 848
LANGA: Bantu	24 362	18 204
GUGULETU: Bantu	22 817	21 001
RETREAT: non-White	155	3 805
TOTAL: White non-White TOTAL	1 539 67 305 68 844	821 56 752 57 573

Those cases treated with streptomycin at the clinics on an ambulatory basis resulted in a total of 57573 injections being given during the year. This number of injections represents a decrease of 16,4% over 1973.

Two nurses are employed full-time on domiciliary treatment and in 1974 gave a total of 13894 injections.

MOBILE X RAY UNIT

The mobile 100 mm X-ray units have continued to work to capacity throughout the year and the following gives the comparative figures for the years 1973 – 1974.

1973	White	1 203	non-White	22 123	TOTAL	23 326
1974	White	1 417	non-White	28 131		29 548

SOURCES OF NOTIFICATION

The sources of notifications (all forms) received during the year (including imported infections i.e. those now resident in Cape Town and known to have contracted the disease before arrival), were as follows:-

TABLE K

Private practitioners	257
General hospitals and other institutions	1 450
City Health Department branches	1 120
Other local authorities	161
	2 988

The figure of 2 988 total notifications compares with 2 768 in 1973 and 2 263 in 1972.

The following table gives an arbitary analysis of all primary notifications showing the degree and reasons for the failure to attend the clinics.

IA	01		L

ine sort and the set	Cape Town	Imported Infection	Langa	Guguletu	Outside Cape Town	Total
Attended clinic Failed to attend	945 102	620 57	348 54	503 58	5 296	2 421 567
10	1 047	677	402	561	301	2 988
Failure to attend clinics: In hospital	62	42	28	36	205	
Hospital out-		and the second	20	30	295	463
patients Too ill	11	4	and a set of a	CONTRACTOR OF	The system of the proof	15
Died before notification First advice through death	5	ES L	Femilies 1 22	indicité (A	No wa 1,6 una	7
registration Refusals Under private care	39	P-8 1	2 1	3 3	Age (Capa	8 14
Untraceable or decamped	Destinteend of	int ve neireau	10 8. C. G. VIII			
on notifica- tion	12	10	22	15	1	60
	102	57	54	58	296	567

TABLE M

Period	Total Cape Town cases notified	Bedfast on notification	Percentage of total cases	Dead on notification	Percentage of total cases notified
1972	1 740	1 1 7		12	0,7
1973	1 798	1 1	0,1	43	2,4
1974	2 010		191 P. P. Make Light	15	0,7

HOSPITALIZATION

TABLE N

62.

	Urban Local Imported infection Langa				A Burnen contra
k ques a tapit of 13894 injections.			Langa	Guguletu	* Outside Cape Town cases
New pulmonary cases notified during the year Known to have had T.B. positive	806	582	341	391	290
sputum New pulmonary cases admitted to institutions for treatment	287	159	117	127	84
of tuberculosis Proportion of new cases admitted Died before receipt of notification	385 48 ⁰ /0 9 20	240 41°/o	174 51°/0 3	211 54°/0 2	285 98º/o
Died within 6 months of notification	20	9	10	11	17

PULMONARY CASES TREATED BUT NOT ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL

Parasetta activitationg	Local	Imported infection	Langa	Guguletu	* Outside Cape Town cases
Male	218	254	136	95	4
Female	183	83	19	74	ity Health Day

* Outside Cape Town cases—cases admitted to the City Hospital or other hospitals from outside the municipal area.

A further 203 first positive sputa were obtained from patients notified in previous years.

As will be seen from the above table, 44°/o of all new notifications were treated on a domiciliary or ambulatory basis and this figure does not include those who left hospital before completing treatment and continued treatment as out-patients.

The total number of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis admitted or re-admitted to institutions during the year was 1945 compared with 1624 last year.

These were distributed as follows:-

TABLE O

	White		Non-	the little of	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Total
City Hospital, Cape Town Brooklyn Chest Hospital Other institutions (Cape	41	22	83 1 022	524 31	670 1 053
Town cases)	1	1.7	84	138	222

During the year, 2675 contact children received B.C.G. vaccination by the percutaneous method compared with 2032 in 1973.

All those given B.C.G. were negative Mantoux reactors.

CARE COMMITTEE FOR TUBERCULOSIS PATIENTS

The voluntary Care Committee works in close co-operation with the City Health Department. Accommodation for the almoner is provided at the central municipal anti-tuberculosis centre. Her salary and transport allowance is defrayed by the Local Authority.

The number of families assisted by monetary grants was 844.

The work done during the year is as follows:-

Families	helped	by payment of rent	103
		maintenance grants	379
		rent and maintenance grants	85
**		hospital grants	277
		provision of clothing and	
		blankets	60
No. of a	rticles of	clothing distributed	223
No. of h	lankets o	listributed	30

ALMONER:

Visits paid Interviews given New cases	710 1 908
New cases	543

The creche which is under control of the Care Committee for Tuberculosis patients accepts the children of tuberculous parents who, although showing no signs of active pulmonary diseases, have been exposed to infection.

These children are kept in healthy surroundings and given health education while the parents are undergoing treatment or when the child's mother is obliged to go out to work to augment the family income because of the father's illness.

The SANTA day creche at Athlone, which is financed and run by the Cape Provincial Tuberculosis Council, provides accommodation for 55 infants and children ranging in age from six months to school going age. The department and the public owe a considerable debt of gratitude to the Cape Province Tuberculosis Council for the preventive work which is being carried on so successfully in this institution.

MASS RADIOGRAPHY SERVICES

The mass X-ray unit situated at Chapel Street functioned efficiently throughout the year. The attendances dropped from 63097 in 1973 to 61766 in 1974 (2,1%). The number of cases discovered suffering from pulmonary tuberclosis was 169 as against 228 in 1973.

Comparative figures for miniature examinations are shown below according to race and sex.

TABLE P

Devied	W	hite	Non	The second se	
Period	Males	Females	Males	Females	Total
1972 1973 1974	9 551 8 768 7 398	5 792 5 254 4 794	28 245 26 173 26 482	21 761 22 902 23 092	65 349 63 097 61 766

In addition to the 61 766 miniature film examinations made during the year, 761,100 mm. films were taken as compared with 971 in the previous year.

901 of those X-rayed were recalled for further examination. Of this number 169 were found to be suffering from active tuberculosis, compared with 228 in the previous year. This represents 0,3 per cent of the 61 766 miniature films examined.

Comparative figures for the incidence of active pulmonary tuberculosis discovered in the various age groups are given in the following table.

TABLE Q

		4.21	Active tuberculosis discovered										muni
	Para		15-24 25-		Age-Groups -34 35-44		45 +		Total		cipal cases (included in foregoing)		
Year	Race	M	F	M	F	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	M	F
1973	White non-White	1 31	1 30	1 33	1 24	2 34	9	3 49	27	7 147	4 70	26	1 19
	All races	32	31	34	25	36	9	52	9	154	74	26	20
1974	White non-White	115	8	2 38	1 9	2 26	6	6 42	1 12	11 121	2 35	1 28	5
	All races	16	8	40	10	28	6	48	13	132	37	29	5

Of the 169 cases of pulmonary tuberculosis discovered, 34 were previously known. As in the past many of these new cases denied having any symptoms.

In the year under review, 34 extra-municipal cases of tuberculosis were discovered compared with 46 in the previous year. All were notified and referred to their own local authority for treatment and supervision.

A clinic is also held for those cases diagnosed in the first instance by mass X-ray but which on further radiological and other examinations prove not to be pulmonary tuberculosis. A total of 253 such cases were handled many of whom were sent to the pulmonary units of a general hospital for further investigation and treatment.

LANGA MASS X-RAY

The mass radiography unit at Langa, installed in 1967, is used to examine all Bantu work seekers on arrival in Cape Town.

During the year 24 582 persons were examined as compared with 25 000 in 1973. This represents a decrease of 1,7% o. The number of new cases discovered rose by 42,9 per cent.

Particulars shown in the following table indicate the scope of the work:-

TABLE R

	1972	1973	1974
Persons examined Recalled for further examination New cases discovered Old cases previously known	23 694 683 253 160	25 000 1 123 289 293	24 582 1 188 413 188
Particulars of those recalled for further examination.			
Old cases allowed to work under treatment New cases allowed to work under treatment Old cases unfit for work	141 106 23	282 200	185 367
New cases unfit for work Cases found free of tubercle	144 255	11 89 541	46 587

Despite the fact that a large number of those X-rayed returned from the homelands for a further contract period in Cape Town the increasing number of new cases notified indicates the large reservoir of pulmonary tuberculosis existing in the Transkei particularly amongst adult working males.

POT of those X reyed were realized for further examination. Of this number 160 were found to be from at the run terms of the 220 in the previous year. This number 160 were found to be

minum xa amar a sinanan

Competentive figures for the incidence of active pulmionary interculous discovered lightle eavier act given in the following table.

					3.	M		

DF the T68 cases of pulmonary luborculosis discoveres all well provincially knowns as in the part many of

SECTION VII - VENEREAL DISEASE

DR. A.J. WILSON, VENEREAL DISEASE OFFICER

The year under review shows an increase of 935 new cases attending the municipal treatment centres compared with the previous year.

New White cases totalled 549 as against 451 and new non-White cases amounted to 14 558 as against 13 721.

Total attendances numbered 38964 (1 697 White and 37 267 non-White) compared with 36 997 for 1973 and 33 517 for 1972.

New cases of syphilis decreased by 40, an increase of 38 for Whites and a decrease of 78 for non-Whites, while 34 cases of congenital syphilis occurred as against 21 the previous year.

-		-	-	
	л	ы		
		0		

	1	973	1	974
	New cases	Incidence rate	New cases	Incidence rate
RACE: White non-White	451 13 721	1,9 26,0	549 14 558	2,2 26,5
SEX: Male Female	10 526 3 646	27,5 9,4	11 523 3 584	29,2 8,9
DISEASES: Syphilis Syphilis, congenital Gonorrhoea Other Venereal diseases Non-venereal diseases Undiagnosed	3 963 21 8 571 264 1 352 1	5,1 0,0 11,1 0,3	3 910 34 8 785 333 2 041 4	4,9 0,0 11,0 0,4
All New Cases	14 172	18,4	15 107	19,0

The true incidence rate for diagnosed cases of venereal disease, that is, the rate obtained by omitting those cases found not to have venereal disease and those remaining undiagnosed, was 16,4 per 1 000 population (1,8 White and 23,0 non-White). Last year the true incidence rates were 16,6 (1,5 and 23,6 respectively).

As venereal disease is not, except under certain specific circumstances, one of the notifiable infectious diseases, it should be realised that these rates are based on the number of individuals treated for venereal disease at the municipal treatment centres and takes no cognisance of persons who might be treated by their family practitioners.

TABLE II

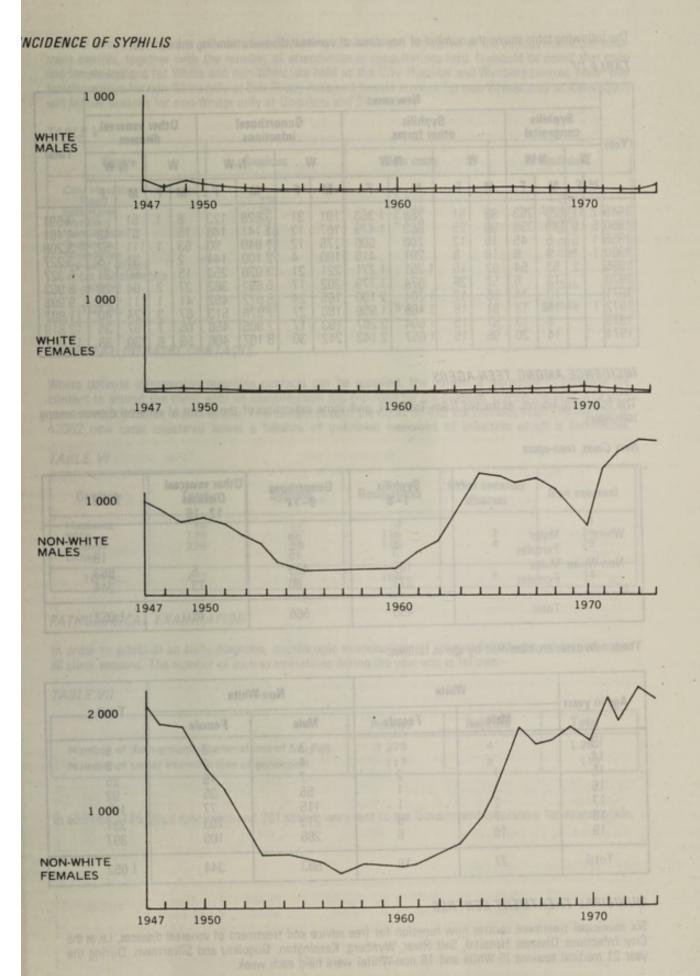
Year	Total new cases *	Population (including Bantu Townships)	Incidence rate per 1 000 population
1940	4 212	322 813	13,1
1950	4 461	424 207	10,5
1955	3 208	490 992	6,5
1960	3 227	519 171	6,2
1965	6 327	610 010	10,4
1970	8 963	694 230	12,9
1971	9 995	735 760	13,6
1972	11 882	752 460	15,8
1973	12 819	770 780	16,6
1974	13 062	790 880	16,4

Excluding non-venereal and undiagnosed cases.

TABLE III.

	P. Hal-	11112	New case	IS	VIEL VIEL		Tot	al attend	ances	
Diseases	W	nite	non-	White	Total	W	nite	non	White	Total
	M	F	M	F		M	F	M	F	hense
1 Seronegative	34	notion	446	22	E12	144	Man BA	1 276		1.524
primary Syphilis 2 Seropositive				33	513				114	1 534
primary Syphilis 3 Secondary	30	in intell	672	69	771	162	AND DEPENDENT	1 777	297	2 236
Syphilis 4 Tertiary Syphilis	7	3	214	233 21	457	45	33	601 134	1 196 90	1 875
5 Latent Syphilis(1)	24	12	294	1 783	2113	184	61	1 494	9171	10 910
6 Neurosyphilis 7 Congenital Syphi-		- 10 - 11	12	4	16	the New	May let	116	27	143
lis(under 1 year) 8 Congenital Syphi-			7	15	22			53	50	103
lis (over 1 year)		-	7	5	12	1	1	48	22	72
TOTAL			-	27.9						1000
(Syphilitic infections)	95	15	1 671	2163	3 944	537	96	5 499	10 967	17 099
9 Gonorrhoea	242	30	8 096	397	8 765	487	73	13 501	1 067	15 128
10 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis	- 16 (b) (b)		26,0	4	4				10	10
11 Gonococcal ophthalmia			11	5	16	1		2	8	9
TOTAL	200 0		1.00		2000				manns	10000
(Gonorrhoeal infections)	242	30	8 107	406	8 785	488	73	13 501	1 085	15 147
12 Ulcos molle	242	30	6	400	6	2	15	10	1 005	13 14/
13 Lymphogranu-	A PAR A		0		0	2		10	an sono	12
loma venereum 14 Granuloma	1995				1.1.1	1		postb. Int.	CONSCIENT	21-1
Inguinale 15 Venereal warts	1	3	62	33	99	6	6	169	148	329
16 Non-specific urethritis	57	3	160	5	225	172	7	366	8	553
6 Reiters syn- a) drome	1		2		3	7	1	11	BbBhP 0	18
TOTAL			-	Constant of		-			ton have	
(other vene-	59	6	230	38	333	187	12	EEC	150	010
real diseases)							13	556	156	912
17 Non-venereal 18 Undiagnosed	70	31 1	1 048	892	2 041	175 25	92 11	2 556 107	2 674 166	5 497 309
GRAND	466	83	11 057	3 501	15 107	1 412	285	22 219	15 048	38 964

(1) Diagnosed on result of serological test alone.



....

.

The following table shows the number of new cases of venereal disease attending the centres:

TABLEIV

							New o	ases									Total
V	THE S		y phili ngeni		35		yphilis er forms			Gonorrhoeal infections			0	Other vener diseases		eal	STIH
Year	W	1	N	W	N N	V	N-	W	V	V	N	W	W	1	N	W	Total
	М	F	М	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1 875
1945 1950 1955 1960 1965 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974	51111		120 149 53 13 10 15 8 14	263 338 45 6 54 8 14 13 13 20	93 96 15 18 62 57 56 81 57 95	51 25 12 8 15 26 12 18 15 15	758 809 290 291 1 251 674 1 264 1 466 1 604 1 657	1 353 1 479 506 419 1 271 1 779 2 130 1 956 2 287 2 143	191 167 175 180 221 202 165 180 193 242	31 12 12 4 21 17 24 27 17 30	528 1 141 1 840 2 109 3 028 5 692 5 672 7 378 7 905 8 107	123 146 90 144 253 382 452 513 456 406	8 15 53 2 15 27 41 67 65 59	1 1 2 1 3 7 6	51 61 111 31 50 64 111 124 157 230	7 13 52 5 31 20 43 40 35 38	3 591 4 461 3 208 3 227 5 327 8 963 9 995 11 882 12 819 13 062

INCIDENCE AMONG TEEN-AGERS

The following figures, extracted from Table III, give some indication of the extent of venereal disease among teen-agers.

New Cases, teen-agers

	1	Syphilis 1-8	Gonorrhoea 9–11	Other venereal Diseases 12–16	Total
White	Males Females	5	22 15	1	27
Non-White		189 271	469 60	5 13	18 663 344
N. CARS	Total	468	566	18	1 052

These new cases are classified by age as follows:-

	Wit	nite	Non	Test	
Age in years	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
13 14	-		. 3	2/2/	5
15 16	1	2	7 55	16 35	26 92
17	2	1	115	77	195
18 19	16	6 6	213 266	103 109	331 397
Total	27	18	663	344	1 052

MUNICIPAL TREATMENT CENTRES

Six municipal treatment centres now function for free advice and treatment of venereal diseases, i.e. at the City Infectious Diseases Hospital, Salt River, Wynberg, Kensington, Guguletu and Silvertown. During the year 21 medical sessions (5 White and 16 non-White) were held each week.

Table V shows the number of new cases (including non-venereal) registered at the various municipal treatment centres, together with the number of attendances or consultations held. It should be noted that male and female sessions for White and non-White are held at the City Hospital and Wynberg centres, male and female sessions for non-White only at Salt River, male and female sessions for non-Whites only at Kensington and female sessions for non-Whites only at Guguletu and Silvertown.

TABLE V

Centre	Sessions	New cases	Attendances
ity Hospital, Portswood			
Road	356	1 645	4 296
Salt River	287 291 50 49	9 153	19 422
Wynberg	291	2 274 94 511 500	6 402 412
Kensington	50	94	412
Guguletu Silvertown	49 50	511	2 060
Pre-natal clinics	at and a bits at	500	2 0 3 6
(at child welfare		a sound in this to make the	in herically and T. month
centres)		930	4 336
	anna anatomita superior	530	4 3 3 6
TOTAL	1 083	15 107	38 964

VENEREAL DISEASES CONTACTS

Where definite information regarding contacts can be supplied, the patient is requested to persuade the contact to attend the clinic with an identification slip provided for the purpose. During the year, 419 such persons responded as shown below. This compares with the figure of 438 the previous year. The number of 13062 new cases registered leaves a balance of unknown reservoirs of infection which is formidable.

TABLE VI

Contact	Total	Syphilis	Gonorrhoea	Other venereal diseases	Non venereal
Husband Wife Friend Other	16 179 226	12 37 48	3 116 146	2 4	1 24 29
TOTAL	422	97	265	6	54

PATHOLOGICAL EXAMINATION

In order to establish an early diagnosis, microscopic examinations of sores and dischages are carried out at all clinic sessions. The number of such examinations during the year was as follows:-

TABLE VII

or the treatment and addition of again pro-	Positive	Negative	Total
Number of dark-ground examinations of Sp. Pall	1 278	4 2	1 282
Number of smear examinations of gonococci	117		119

In addition 7145 blood specimens and 261 smears were sent to the Government laboratory for examination.

SECTION VIII - CITY HOSPITALS

DR. T.J. MALHERBE MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

The city group of hospitals consists of the following institutions:-

(1) The City Hospital for Infectious Disease in Portswood Road, Cape Town.

(2) The Brooklyn Hospital for Chest Diseases off Koeberg Road, Brooklyn.

CITY HOSPITAL FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES, PORTSWOOD ROAD

This hospital can provide accommodation for 518 patients. Persons diagnosed as suffering from any of the notifiable infectious diseases are admitted to and isolated in this institution. Cases of other non-notifiable infectious diseases where special medical and social reasons demand it are also admitted to this institution.

Accommodation is also provided for White male and female and non-White female sufferers from pulmonary tuberculosis. The clinical infectious material in this institution is available for the practical training of medical students from the Universities of Cape Town and Stellenbosch. Graduate nurses are also trained in all aspects of infectious disease nursing at the hospital.

The medical staff at the 31 December, 1974 consisted of the Medical Superintendent, Deputy Medical Superintendent and six medical officers.

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

The daily average number of beds occupied in the City Hospital, Portswood Road, and Brooklyn Hospital in the year under report was as follows:-

Disease		From Cape Town Municipality		From outside Municipality	
fistered Man wanted	White	Non-White	White	Non-White	
Measles Acute poliomyelitis Cerebrospinal fever Diphtheria Enteric fever Scarlet fever Whooping cough Tuberculosis, pulmonary Tuberculosis, other forms Leprosy V.D. Viral Hepatitis Other diseases	0,8 0,4 0,1 0,5 4,8 0,0 0,2	20,8 0,6 4,3 0,3 1,4 1.3 357,3 14,7 0,2 0,0 0,1 2,4	0,6 0,4 0,1 0,3 0,0 0,3 6,8 1,0	14,0 2,4 3,5 0,2 14,5 0,0 0,6 88,2 4,9 0,0 9,8	
TOTAL	6,8	403,2	9,8	138,2	

The average daily number of patients in the hospital was 250.

	White		Non-White		Total
	M	F	M	F	Tdivedmus
Patients in hospital 31 December, 1973 Admitted Discharged Died In hospital 31 December, 1974	6 100 86 8 12	4 85 82 2 5	54 960 915 40 59	167 1 224 1 170 48 173	231 2 369 2 253 98 249

AGE GROUPING OF PATIENTS

	Under 5 years	5–14 years	15–24 years	25-44 years	Over 45 years	TOTAL
White Non-White	80 1 237	28 406	15 289	27 277	45 96	195 2 305
TOTAL	1 317	434	304	304	141	2 500

CLINICAL ROOM AND X-RAY DEPARTMENT

This department is available not only for in-patients but also for out-patients from this and other hospitals, and for cases referred from the tuberculosis clinics.

	White	Non-White	TOTAL
Attendances			
CLINICAL ROOM:			
Surgical consultations Mantoux tests Schick tests	7 27 19	161 190 94	168 217 113
Special injections (bronchograms) Other injections and examinations	180	925 1	1 1 105
X-RAY DEPARTMENT:			
X-Rays Bronchograms	1 403	8 322	9 725
Tomograms Special X-Rays	4 1	1 7 8	11 9
Dental C C C Patients C D C Patients C D C X-Rays	1 18 20	8 49 20 30 29	9 49 21 48 49

OPERATING THEATRE

The operations performed during the year were as follows:-

Bronchoscopy	2
Tracheotomy	14
Bronchogram	1
Sigmoidoscopy	1
	18

DENTAL TREATMENT

The dental officer attends periodically and provides dental attention for tuberculous in-patients.

During the year under report 87 patients attended for dental treatment. Further details are shown in the table on page 48.

BROOKLYN HOSPITAL FOR CHEST DISEASES

The hospital is situated in Stanberry Street, off Koeberg Road, Ysterplaat within a few hundred yards of Table Bay. The single-storied wards are set in very large lawned grounds and offer a total of 330 beds for the treatment of seriously ill pulmonary tuberculosis patients. Also within the grounds there is a compound for the treatment and isolation of small pox patients and contacts.

There is also a fully equipped laundry which caters for all the domestic laundry as well as that from the City Hospital for Infectious Diseases, Green Point and certain clinics under the control of the City of Cape Town, Health Department. Dispensary services are obtained from the central dispensary at the City Hospital. All 330 beds are reserved for the hospitalisation of non-White patients and are allocated as follows: -

	Males	Females
Medical Adult Paediatric	296 12	
Surgical (all ages)	11	11

MEDICAL STAFF

The Medical establishment consists of a Medical Superintendent and five Medical Officers. In addition advice and assistance is obtained for bed ridden patients from private specialists for non tuberculous illness of an obscure nature. For those patients capable of travelling, the full facilities offered by the various general hospitals are used in the diagnosis and management of the rarer medical conditions. The post of Medical Superintendent was occupied by Dr. M.E.E. Popkiss from the beginning of the year until 28 February 1974 and by Dr. H.L. Ackerman from 7 March 1974 until the end of the year.

During the year there were 1 065 admissions and readmissions compared with 835 in 1973-an increase of 27°/o.

Patients treated in Brooklyn Chest Hospital during the year were as follows:

	Males	Females	Total
In Hospital 31 December 1973	304		304
Admitted	1 0 3 4	31	1 065
Discharged	945	27	972
Died	85		85
Remaining in Hospital 31 December 1974	308	4	312

The daily average number of in-patients during the year was 308 compared with 299 in the previous year.

EXAMINATIONS AND TREATMENT

	Staff	Patients	Total
Examinations for employment Sick parade Mantoux & Fine tests Aspirations Special Injections Lumbar Puncture Intubations	72 632 75 157 	- - 33 27 10 15	72 632 75 33 184 10 15
Paracentesis of abdomen Blood Sedimentation Dental Extractions TAB Injections	2 75	1 	1 2 85 75
	1 013	171	1 184

X-RAY DEPARTMENT

	Skiagrams	Bronchograms	Tomograms	Orthopaedic	Special Examinations
Staff In-patients Out-patients Other Hospitals	784 4 166 26 39	31	1 7 1	48 88	36
	5 015	31	9	136	36

DENTAL TREATMENT FOR T.B. PATIENTS (Salt River Clinic)

	New Cases	Extractions	Other Treatment	Total Attendances
Adults Children Sessions	71 11	58 10	138 1	192 11 35

A further 120 new cases received treatment at the hospital.

OPERATING THEATRE

Three thoracic surgeons are employed on a part-time basis and attend diagnosis sessions twice monthly at the City Hospital and also carry out all thoracic sugery required, During the year 85 major and minor surgical proceedures were carried out in the fully equipped theatre compared with a total of 136 in 1973.

Analysis as to type is given in Table I..

TYPE OF OPERATION	Major	Minor
Thoracic Orthopaedic Bronchoscopy Gynaecological General	27 4 9	14 1 29 1
TOTAL	40	45

Deaths for 1974 numbered 85 and are classified as to causes in Table II.

TABLE II		
	Coloured Males	Bantu Males
Pulmonary tuberculosis Pulmonary tuberculosis — other conditions	24 10	24
Tuberculosis meningitis Non tuberculous pulmonary lesions Other non pulmonary conditions	2 2 5	3 4 4 4 4 3
The state of the s	43	42

AMBULANCE AND DISINFECTING STATION

This is situated in the grounds of the City Hospital, Portswood Road. There is garage accommodation, in which are housed (besides other departmental cars) three ambulances for the removal of cases of infectious disease, two vans for the transport of infectious and disinfected bedding, and two vans for the distribution of supplies to the municipal hospitals and clinics.

The disinfecting station contains two Washington-Lyon pressure steam disinfectors and a formalin fumigating chamber.

The ambulance and disinfecting service is staffed by the ambulance officer, disinfection officer, five motor drivers and two labourers. This staff is also responsible for the disinfecting of houses and other premises for infectious diseases and other conditions. A fitter, assisted by a boiler attendant and labourer, is in charge of the disinfection station. The disinfection of bedding, etc. for both the hospitals is also done at the disinfecting station. The general ambulance service for the Cape Peninsula is operated by the Town Clerk on behalf of the Cape Provincial Administration.

The work done during the year by the ambulance and disinfecting service is indicated by the following figures:-

Ambulance journeys (return)		Premises	disinfected
To City Hospital	To other hospitals or premises	For Tuberculosis	For other infectious diseases
2 171	946	860	482

2 885 patients were conveyed in the tree departmental ambulances, involving a total distance of 66671 km.

The distance covered during the year by the vans was 131 204 km. and other vehicles 128 612 km.

CLEANSING STATION

(SCABIES AND PEDICULOSIS)

The cleansing station at 15 Cowley Street, Cape Town, is provided for the disinfection of verminous persons and their clothing. It is in the charge of a superintendent, who works under the supervision of a medical officer, and has two non-White assistants. The work consists mainly of the treatment of scabies, pediculosis and impetigo.

The attendances in the year under report were as follows:-

Persons	2 13	1	First a	attendances	a series	no in	Total attendances			
	Scabies	Impetigo	Body lice	Head lice	Total	Scabies	Impetigo	Body lice	Head lice	Total
CHILDREN UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE:						20012	N Y IN	amiles amiles	Sections and	Nou!
White boys White girls Non-White boys Non-White girls	2 4 242 248	8 127 156		56 131 38 185	58 143 407 589	2 4 242 250	8 138 178	01514	67 165 42 207	69 177 422 635
TOTAL CHILDREN	496	291		410	1 197	498	324		481	1 303
ADULTS:	di se		a la chi	in souri irs	litear	nuost	10rilo	sillies	a housed (t	mich an
White males White females Non-White males Non-White females	3 169 93	1 11 11 16	1 8 5	1	4 3 188 117	3 169 93	1 11 11 16	1 8 5		4 3 188 177
TOTAL ADULTS	265	29	14	4	312	265	29	14	1	312
TOTAL PERSONS:				The state and	1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	a Sine	r prist	Indat	stance and	Incor
White Non-White All races	9 752 761	10 310 320	1 13 14	188 226 414	208 1 301 1 509	9 754 763	10 343 353	1 13 14	233 252 485	253 1 362 1 615

The Cleansing Station only covers the local area of District Six, Woodstock, Salt River and Observatory, but scabies is also treated where necessary at the child welfare centres in other areas.

74.

SECTION IX - ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION

ESTABLISHMENT

On 31 December 1974 the staff of health inspectors was as follows: --

	Authorised	Actual
Chief Health Inspector	The second se	and the first states
Senior assistant chief health inspector		
Assistant chief health inspector	1	
Divisional health inspectors	5	
Health inspecors (White)	34	5
Health inspectors (Coloured)	6	31
Health inspectors (Bantu)	3	2
Learner health inspectors	8	3
Dairy inspectors	3	4
Plans scrutiny and Pest control inspectors	Å	0
and a set set of the map set of a		4
	66	60

The staff position showed a gain of 4 White health inspectors during the year. The non-White health inspection staff establishment was increased by one and the post was filled.

Four learner health inspectors were engaged and commenced the National Diploma for Health Inspectors Course.

SCOPE OF WORK

The work carried out by the various sections of the inspectorate branch are set out in the schedules which follow.

DIVISIONAL HEALTH INSPECTORS

Owing to the ribbon development of the city, it became necessary many years ago to divide the municipality for environmental control purposes into 5 divisions, each division falling under the control of a divisional health inspector. Apart from the general environmental responsibility for their district and the junior staff attached to such divisions, they are also responsible for food sampling in their area in terms of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act No. 54 of 1972.

The number of free samples that can be examined for the municipality by the Government Chemical Laboratory was fixed at 817 by a directive from the Secretary for Health on 25.10.74. Sampling duty is undertaken by the five divisional inspectors plus eight senior health inspectors with transport allowance. It became necessary to increase the number of sampling officers in view of the increasing volume of work and the added responsibilities of the divisional health inspectors.

The following is a record of the samples taken during the year:-

Name of Samples	No. of Samples	Adulterated	Prosecuted	Warned	Not Guilty	Pending	Fines R
Milk	102	1	1	Junity Jesury	0.224 (20.6)	1.641.146.1466	60
Cream	59					10000	
Mince Meat	144	5	3	2			160
Sausage	197	13	6	2 5		2	410
Polony	46	1	1				50
Ice Cream	18		and the second	Addition of the state		1	a state and a state of the
Yoghourt	51	as the	and the second second	Contraction and		States in the	and the second
Fresh Meat	13	1	1			100000	20
Buttermilk	54					a service of the	
Cheese	93						
Pork	1	Contract Contract	Part of the local division of the local divi	and the state			1 10 10 10
Dripping	9	The second s	And a service	State Prove (1996)			
Orange juice	23	And Adding the last	Contract Street of			and the second s	
Honey	1	and a state of the	and the second	Same Long Street		-	
Grapefruit juice	1	and the second states					
Guava juice	1	and the second states	Station of the second second	ETTOWN		and the second s	
Ham and Tongue	2						
Total	815	21	12	7		2	700

Of the two cases pending, one was fined R50 and the other case was withdrawn

75.

750

WATER SUPPLY

The following are the main sources of supply:

Voëlvlei Dam	162 739	megalitres
Wemmershoek Dam	58 643	megalitres
Steenbras Dam	34 290	megalitres
5 Reservoirs on Table Mountain	2 377	megalitres

During 1974 the daily consumption varied between a maximum of 565 megalitres during the summer and a minimum of 190 megalitres during the winter. The average daily consumption during the year was 347 megalitres.

Samples of water are taken fortnightly at thirty-two different test points within the water reticulation system of the municipal area.

These samples are submitted to the State Pathological Laboratory for Bacteriological Report, and serve as a double check on the sampling carried out by the Chemical Branch of the City Engineers Department.

Seventeen other dependant local authorities obtain their supplies of water from the Cape Town undertaking.

PLANS SCRUTINY AND PEST CONTROL OFFICERS

PLANS

The two pest control officers seconded to the Building Survey Branch of the City Engineers Department, scrutinized 4 683 plans and minor works permits during 1974 compared with 4 857 in the previous year.

PEST CONTROL OFFICERS

The two pest control officers primarily responsible for the rodent, mosquito and cockroach control measures in the city are assisted by 26 Coloured rodent operatives, whose duties involve routine blockbaiting with Warfarin and its derivatives for rodent control. In the year under review, 18 943 kg. of bait were laid.

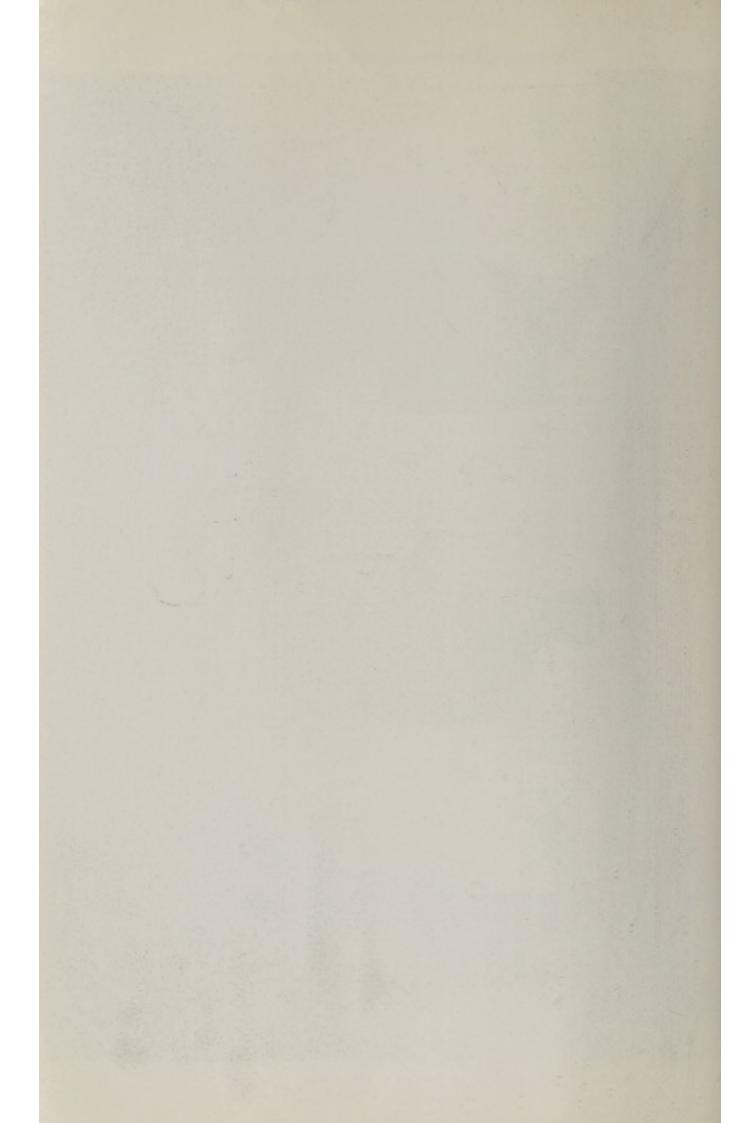
The following schedule details the rodent control work carried out by this section during the year under review.

	Inspections by pest control officers Inspections re rodents by other inspectors	6 542 31	
	Inspections re mosquitos by other inspecto	rs 754	
Visits r	nade to lands and premises by rat-catchers:		
	Re rodents Re mosquitoes	48 741 12 150	
Numbe	er of notices served by pest control officers:		-
	Verbal Written	2 21	
Numbe	er of rodents caught and destroyed:		
	Brown rats Black rats Gerbilles	7 024 354	
	Recovered after gassing operation	and the second	

The figures given above as to rodents destroyed include only the number of animals whose dead bodies were actually recovered. There is no reason to doubt that many more were destroyed by the methods employed.



Pest Control operatives carrying out anti mosquito spraying in a local river



The rodents destroyed and recovered are shown in the following table:-

YEAR	Brown Rats	Black Rats	Gerbilles	Total
1972	7 019	261		9 337*
1973	7 542	259	42	8 237*
1974	7 024	354		7 378

*Including those recovered after gassing operations.

The rapid building expansion that has and is taking place on what used to be wide open spaces is rapidly reducing the Gerbille population and anti-gerbille work is carried out only when and where necessary.

MOSQUITOES

The pest control officers also specialise in anti-mosquito work. They investigate local prevalence of mosquitoes discovered through complaints or systematic inspection. They also institute permanent anti-mosquito measures in the Black River, extending from the Bokmakierie Township to the Royal Observatory, as well as giving attention to seasonal collections of standing water and other known mosquito breeding foci within the municipal area. Four of the operators under their control devote the whole of their time to oil-spraying of waters where mosquitoes are likely to breed, including oil treatment of standing water at the sewage disposal works, Athlone.

COCKROACHES

In addition to dealing with anti-rodent work and mosquito control, an increasingly important section of environmental sanitation has been the control of cockroaches in food establishments and foul and stormwater sewers.

These tasks are shared by the district health inspectors and the pest control officers. Where infestation is traced to the municipal sewers control measures are carried out by the City Engineer's Roads and Drainage staff.

Complaints of cockroach infestation are investigated jointly by the City Engineer's Department and this Department and appropriate action taken according to locality of any infestation discovered.

DISTRICT HEALTH INSPECTORS

The inspections recorded as made by the district health inspectors during the year were as follows:-

Aerated water factories	124
Bakehouses	1 184
	1 187
Boarding houses and hotels	
Chalets	6 304
Dairy Stables	2 199
Foodshops	26 279
Other shops	9 3 1 5
Hawkers	1 997
Horse stables and cattle premises	1 4 2 4
House inspections	19 763
Ice cream dealers	794
Infectious diseases	1 103
Markets	2 050
Milk shops	2 042
Bantu vaccinated	28 560
Office interviews	7 500
Open land, beaches	6 220
Places of entertainment	295
	255
Refuse tips	11 070
Restaurants and cafes	158
Schools	
Smoke and air pollution	292
Streets and lanes	3 577
Vehicles	5 960
Washhouses	428
Other visits	12 951
Total	153 050

77.

PARTICULARS IN CONNECTION WITH VISITS RECORDED IN THE ABOVE INSPECTIONS

Visits to premises where action was taken in connection with rodent infestation Visits at which premises were disinfected		31 3
Drain tests carried out		45
The notices served by health inspectors during the year under review are enumerated	helow -	

Verbal notices Formal written notices

Total proceedings instituted

1 506

1 799

238

1 268

Written notices following verbal notices and officer of a state of Total notices served

Verbal notices while been able to another the end of the protect of molecular and the and the 240 Formal notices staves loster and address and to the start and start and the start address 1 559

TOTAL NOTICES SERVED

The number of items included in the 1 799 notices were as follows:-

	Drainage	Household	Business	Stable	Other	Total
Ward 1	officers. When	100000 2000 0	7.000	series boolth in	b arti 2 base	2 . min 2 117
Ward 2	baoH 3aniph	21 21	16	incitation lottoo	initial horizon	um an445 beor
Ward 3		26	27		5	and the second second
Ward 4	4	76	35		28	58
Ward 5	Dinner's Discout	13 56 1 V	18	man his nit	6 6 6	143
Ward 6	. hanavoteih no	22	54	to the second of		81
Ward 7		7	38	and the second second	tion en 6 douda	82
Ward 8		121	64	200	TH ISPECT	49
Ward 9	3	67	36	Guin		202
Ward 10	my tenu arts a	ninub 74 /2901	and the second s	in and with the	26	132
Ward 11		11	42	no ani ya abi	21	137
Ward 12		11	10	malandan	10	31
Ward 13	10111111111		7	30101065	10	18
Ward 14	2	116	89	" and a set of	77	282
	3	38	21	Supplier Bus s	14 01008	76
Ward 15		39	26		20	85
Ward 16	1	33	26	2	51 VIII	113
Ward 17	1	54 3	65		57 000	177
TOTAL	15	765	581	2	358	1 721

Other defects were dealt with by the inspectors by reports of transmission to the City Engineer and other departments of the Corporation as follows:-

Stopped drains	· 417
Defective water fittings	35
Unauthorised structures	60
Undrained premises	23
Structural defects to premises	36
Other defects	48



Examination of tinned foodstuffs for defects



MUNICIPAL WASHHOUSES

There are 5 washhouses in the municipal area namely at Hout St., Mowbray, Salt River, Claremont and Wynberg.

The attendances and takings at the washhouses (including ironing rooms) during the year were as follows:-

	Attendances	Money	taken	
		R	с	
Hout Street Salt River Mowbray Claremont Wynberg	4 443 4 148 4 154 7 454 14 951	596 207 665 1 159 694	52 76 20 52 24	
	35 150	3 323	24	

The attendances and takings at the washhouses show a considerable decrease, a trend that has become apparent over the last few years. This is due to the dying out of the older washerwomen, the increase in flat dwellers who take their laundry to the laundrettes, which are opening up all over the municipal area and the ever increasing number of households with washing machines.

PUBLIC SANITARY CONVENIENCES

This Department has under its control 53 public sanitary conveniences (chalets) sited at convenient points throughout the municipal area, and which are staffed by 145 permanent attendants.

CASES BEFORE THE MAGISTRATES

The following table gives particulars of cases heard by the magistrates during the calendar year at the instance of the City Health Department. In most of the cases there were two or more separate counts; the counts are not enumerated in the table. In some cases more than one person was summonsed for the same offence; if any one accused was fined or reprimanded, the case is recorded in the table accordingly, notwithstanding that the other accused may have been discharged.

Nature of	Number of Cases							
Offence	Total	Suspended sentence	Fined	Cautioned	Not Guilty	Withdrawn	Fines R	
Dwelling-house premises in insan- itary conditions	9	2	3	1		3	40	
Insanitary condi- tions or other offences at food premises		Senopen ell		a dik		ent Andrea I Medical U	nipenam c	
Selling foodstuffs in contravention of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act	21	Property of	16			5	850	

SCHEDULE OF DEMOLITIONS HOUSING ACT NO. 4 OF 1966 UNDER SECTION 85(1)

Applications for demolition, referred to the Department of Community Development with recommendation for demolition, comprised the following:-

•	No. of rooms per unit	1974	SASOONHS
, myi R the	1	10	TH PSEUDI
	2	49	
the year wa	contract tor3 contentinon of the	88	nd tak inmiat
	4	67	
Honey to	5. malmarith	22	
8	TOTAL	236	
303			100116-11

UNDER SECTION 85(4)

Demolitions permitted under the authority of the Medical Officer of Health (Delegated Authority by the Cape Town City Council).

	No. of rooms per unit	1974	
	6 7	1.3	dwelters who take then inun ever increasing number of n
	8 9 10	5_33/08/08/0	
	11 12	en battete sin under beie der	
	13 Multi-roomed boarding houses and hotels	2 2	
e dilecter year at the re-diperate counts; the munoced for the sume	TOTAL	26	

SLUMS ACT

During 1974, 34 dwellings comprising one large block was declared a slum by the Slums Court. The demolition of these dwellings and the rehousing of the tennants had not yet begun by the end of the year.

In respect of 4 other properties, the Court, acting in terms of section 15(2) of the Act, rescinded the slums declaration where the buildings had already been demolished and the sites cleared.

TRADING LICENCES

Municipal regulations require the annual licensing of these premises and the controlling of the equipment and management. Applications for licences are considered by the responsible committee after receiving a report from the Medical Officer of Health.

	A	В	C ·	D	E	hout
Purveyors of Milk	55	50	5	5	ufft, 2	f the Foods
Milk in Cartons	41	36	5	5	p.	et consuero
Milk in Tankers	5	4	1	1	120	The second second
Slaughterer of Poultry	3	2	1	1		1. 1. 1. 1. S.
Electrical Wiring Contractor	24	21	3	3	DF DEML	STADDAYS

- A Applications received
- B Granting of licences recommended (without conditions)
- C Granting of licences recommended (subject to conditions)
- D Number under item 3 later reported as having complied with conditions
- E Refusal of licences recommended
- F Applications withdrawn

REGISTERED TRADES

MATTRESS-MAKERS AND UPHOLSTERERS

Government regulations regarding mattress-makers and upholsterers (Government Notice No. 1 384 of 1938) prohibit any person from carrying on these trades unless registered annually by the Council.

ג היוסטות לופי ורפי ג'ופרגנות סוו איינגר	A	В	С	D	E	F
Mattress Makers and Upholsterers	26	23	3	3	anton Bolin	Capitol Single S

The Registration and Licensing of Business Amendment Ordinance, 19 of 1972, to amend the Registration of Business Ordinance 1953, was promulgated on the 9 November, 1972, becoming effective from the 1 January, 1973.

It provides that no person shall carry on a business unless he is in possession of a certificate of registration and licence issued to him in terms of this ordinance.

There are fifty four businesses, trades etc. listed in the Index to the First Schedule and the Council must obtain from its Medical Officer of Health, a report on the suitability from a public health point of view, of the premises where the business is to be carried on and of any premises where goods traded in are to be stored. All applications for certificates are referred by the Town Clerk to the Medical Officer of Health for report and the consequent inspections involve a considerable amount of work on the part of the health inspectors.

PERTAINING TO FOOD A B C D E F Accommodation Establishments Bakers Butchers Cafe Keepers Dairy Farms Dairy Shops Eating Houses Fish Mongers and Fish Friers Food Manufacturers General Dealers 1 311 Hawkers 1 508 Laundries and Dry Cleaners Restaurants Other Food Premises Non Food Creches or Nursery Schools Dealers in Motor Vehicles and Garages Kennels or Pet Boarding Establishments Offensive Trades Places of Entertainment Workshops Other Non Food Premises 1 690 1 690 TOTAL 4 3 4 4 2 6 4 3

The following is an analysis of applications for certificates dealt with during the year.

WHOLESA'LE MARKET

The Wholesale and Early Morning Market at Epping was designed specifically to meet the particular needs of Cape Town, the main hall is believed to be the biggest structure of its kind in Southern Africa. Ancillary buildings consisting of a three-platform railway terminal, administrative block, special auction block for graded and standardised products, loading platforms for 348 lorries, and minor facilites such as restuarant, rest rooms, etc. have also been built, and each one of these sections has been designed for extension when the need arises. A fulltime health inspector from the Health Department is responsible for the checking and control of all food-stuffs passing through this market.

The following foodstuffs were condemned as unfit for human consumption by the market health inspector during the year.

transfer the Registra	Weight (kg)	Manataking in print	Weight (kg)
Fruit:-		Vegetables: -	
Pome	15 770	Bulbs	103 865
Drupe	13 540	Flowers	50 320
Citrus	107 540	Leaves and stems	161 860
Vine	960	Roots	39 550
Miscellaneous	26 530	Seed Fruits	382 640
		Tubers	145 280
		Other Foodstuffs	530

BUTCHERS' DELIVERY VEHICLES

The continued enforcement of Regulation 1970 maintains the standard metal type of butchers vehicles in which all carcases are hung and are clear of the floor. During the year 173 meat delivery vehicles were licenced.

FOOD VENDING MACHINES

The type of commodities dispensed by food vending machines continues to be hot and cold beverages.

These machines are mainly sited in licensed food shops.

STABLE PREMISES

The Municipal Regulations empower the Council to prohibit the use for the keeping of animals, of any stable, cowshed, pigstye, kraal, etc., which in its opinion is 'unfit', undesirable or objectionable by reason of its locality, construction or manner of use. The City Council may also restrict the number or manner of use. The City Council may also restrict the number or manner of use. The City Council may also restrict the number or kind of animal to be kept at any such premises.

Five(5) cases of unsuitable and unauthorised structures which were being used to stable animals, were ordered to be demolished and the animals removed. In all cases the animals were removed and the structures demolished.

MUNICIPAL ABATTOIR

DR A A L ALBERTYN B.V.Sc. F.R.S.H. DIRECTOR OF ABATTOIR

The Municipal Abattoir, situated in Maitland, is controlled by the Town Clerk's Department. The Director and Assistant Director are veterinarians.

In addition to the above, three veterinary officers are employed to carry out meat inspection and other veterinary duties. Posts exist for thirty-five health inspectors who are employed on meat inspection and other hygiene duties.

The abattoir was completed in 1966 at a cost of R3 000 000,00. It is a regional abattoir and provides meat for greater Cape Town and some of the adjoining towns of the Western Cape. Since completion, many improvements have been effected. At present the City Council is negotiating with an abattoir consultant in order to draw up a master plan which will incorporate future extentions and improvements to existing facilities.

At present the maximum daily throughput is 850 cattle, 150 calves, 5 300 sheep and goats and 600 pigs. In addition a few horses are killed. With the exception of pigs and horses all slaughter stock are killed and dressed on conveyor systems.

During 1974 the following animals were slaughtered:-

Cattle	141 923
Calves	11 480
Sheep and goats	899 456
Pigs	138 099
Horses and donkeys	1 564

The value of meat slaughtered, excluding horses and donkeys was R50 036 000,00 for the year 1974. In addition meat valued at R4 620 000,00 was brought into the Municipal area of Cape Town from other centres. This meat was re-inspected by meat inspectors from the abattoir before sale to the public.

Hides and skins to the value of nearly R3 000 000,00 were handled at the abattoir and offal from slaughtered animals realised approximately R2 000 000,00.

Condemned material and blood is rendered by the by-products plant into carcass meal, tallow and blood meal. During 1974 the sale of by-products realised R434 465,00.

A number of final year veterinary students from Onderstepoort saw practice at the abattoir during their vacation as part of their training in veterinary public health and fourth year medical students as well as student health inspectors also received practical training in meat hygiene. Various scientific institutions in and around Cape Town were supplied with organ and other tissue material for research and teaching purposes.

A schedule of diseases for which meat was condemned is shown below.

ANIMALS SLAUGHTERED WITH DISEASES

Totori Cent T Share	0000	BOVINE	ES	c	ALVE	s	SHEEP & GOATS			PIGS		
Anno and anno ann an Anno ann ann ann Anno ann ann	No. of carcases	Parts affected	Portions (weight kg)									
Degenerative &									71			
Dropsical conditions Emaciation	5	60	1.4.1	1	8	12.46.3	186	1 488	a pores	4	32	12.87
Fatty Degeneration	0.010.18	18.00	100 10	110.00		19390	3	24	5 QD6 5	10000	1000	e) () (4
Necrosis	IS STATE	5	CO. PERG	10/1033	100.00	1411	1.310	1 385	otla na		11 245	00000
Oedema	. 4	48		e frates		10.01	18	144	manne	1	8	0101
General conditions			3.190.5.		-				1000		100 10	17162
Anaemia Bruising	316	5 408	26 152	5	40	9	1 290	2 320	459	28	224	3 0 4 6
Contamination	310	293	20 102	D	128	38	290	2 320	409	1	136 397	3040
Fever	54	618	0.000	12	96	50	135	1 080	ist ni	21	715	910.5
Icterus	22	264	PROF BO	6	48	10521	509	3 962	Ha ma	3	24	oitibb
Immaturity				33	260		1000		mander		the net	and the second
Mutilated		1				100	1000	11200			100	
Moribund	6	72		2	16		52	416	10. 4	18	144	1000
Overscolding	ETTY.	0.000	125			31327 0	off of	19.N 2 8.87	THE PARTY	olio19	8	THINKS.
Telangiectasis	-	2 674					3					
Uraemia Infectious Diseases		-					3	24	-	1	8	
Actino mycosis	AN CALL	1 1 28		ALAN TAN				10000000	Contraction of the		AND MANY	124
Anaplasmosis	10	120		122. 12		1.3		10000	1 193 1		- 1941 (CL	2-44
Caseous Lymphadenitis							786	141 176	10 802			
Babesiosis	1	12		134 [33]	- 1		1000	2161	a bran c		10000	
Erysipelas				mana							1.55550	
Leptospirosis	1.0.000	C. Property		012302	1.00						1 martin	
Tuberculosis	101	2 8 2 9		122 1			1.1.1	and a start	Same Pe	73	2 1 3 5	
Inflammatory conditions	dia hei	I LONG							- 10 F		2.17 (18)	
Adenitis Arthritis	5	60	S. 28.00	15	120	1. 100.000	1 57	8 456	6	31	248	
Cirrhosis		947	- 1.2.8 6.4	10	1.00	0.20 8	0.	17 777		and the ball	1 629	
Dermatitis					122	1.1.	1.1			10	80	
Enteritis Hepatitis	101010	o the same	0.000								958	
Ketosis	resta di	1-20.20	beat o	weeks (M)	-000	10001	RUA	obnic 251	delwin a		123.20	
Lymphadentitis				5100	A. C. 1	1.11	1		- Factor		ar bar	
Mastitis	10.0	12	10000	1-18.8	1000		2 32	16 256	C. Service	7	56	
Metritis Myotitis	1	12	100 65	11.4			04	200	1141.1	1 50	50	
Nephritis	4	48	144002	100000	2025	2011/2	38	304	005510	1	8	
Omphaloplebitis			2 6	1.222	\$2.59	Margarita	00		for hitse	174 11 11 1	1 60110	
Pericarditis	227	1 757						5 414	1	6	2 384	
Peritonitis	55	2130	1000	7	56		72	1 499	And a state of the	55	450	
Pleuritis	7	1 277	1.0404.0	002263	42	1010	6	6 738	5 533	15	707	48
Pneumonia	24	1 187	mon his	15	347	200. WA	317	9 074	0.000	131	1 0 48	CORDI
Parasitic conditions		1 101	along the			in her			colling the	11000		
Cysticerosis	48	23 326		1	8		1	8	and the	458	2 0 6 4	
Fascioliasis	40	331	Charles and		6	4524	10000	5 813	11000 10	400	2004	
C. Tenuicollis Infection		001					2	5 749	1.111		1 - 2	
Hydatidosis		2,912			54		-	42 125	10000		2 0 3 0	
Milkspots					0.4			42 120			2000	
Lungworm	1.12		1.000					25 117				
Oesophagostomiasis					199			33 828			1000	
Sarcosporidiosis	41	492					1	8		14	112	
Stilesia Hepatic	**	456						0			***	
Infection								144 821				
Septic Conditions			12								1	
Abscesses		21 537			11						386	81
Gangrene	19	228					14	112		5	40	
Pyaemia	42	496		13	104		248	1 984		109	872	
Septicaemia	1	12	1000				62	496		18	144	
Toxaemia			-						1		1.000	
Neoplasms											1	
Melanomata				100	1000						100000	
Tumors (Others)	3	36			1			1000				
Pigmentary conditions		00	-									
Xanthosis	1.00							1000	1.000			

MILK SUPPLIES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

DR D DIXON, SENIOR VETERINARY OFFICER

RAW MILK SUPPLIES

The City's milk shed at the end of 1974 had enlarged and now includes Wynberg, Stellenbosch, Somerset West, Paarl, Caledon, Worcester, Malmesbury, Hopefield and Vredenburg magisterial districts, although only 186 producers were registered, a decline on the previous year. The bulk of these producers are in the Malmesbury and Bellville districts. Some of the producers in the outlying areas, although registered, do not normally send milk to Cape Town, and others supply to adjoining local authorities in addition to the City.

Only 29°/o of registered producers milk by hand. Of the 122 conventional sheds in use 39 have a bucket type mechanical milking system while 26 use a milk pipeline method.

Thirteen new parlours commenced production during the year, bringing the total to 69 ($37^{\circ}/_{o}$). Of these the herringbone parlour ($43,5^{\circ}/_{o}$) was the most popular; then coming the sidegate tandem parlour ($39,2^{\circ}/_{o}$) followed by the abreast ($15,9^{\circ}/_{o}$) and the tandem walk-through ($1,4^{\circ}/_{o}$) types.

Some 177 (95°/o) have one or more bulk tanks installed on their farms, totalling 257 with a capacity of 595 395 litres. Two hundred and seventeen of these tanks are refrigerated by means of chilled water while the remainder are cooled by direct expansion.

The average daily production per registered producer was 1 776 litres. An estimated 26 992 number of cows were in production at a time. Seventy nine producers milked three times a day, the balance twice daily.

Raw farm milk is collected by insulated road tankers and delivered for processing to the three pasteurising plants in or on the periphery of the City. From here the milk is distributed to milk shops and depots throughout the Peninsula for home delivery and sale over the counter. Supermarkets, tea rooms and general dealers are precluded from selling milk in glass bottles and only milk in non-returnable containers may be sold by them.

A considerable quantity of milk and milk products, produced and processed under the control and supervision of this Department, is sold in the adjoining local authorities of the Peninsula.

Due to the long drought and a scarcity of lucerne and hay, milk production dropped in the early part of this year and a temporary shortage occurred. The supply was augmented by raw milk imported from Port Elizabeth during this period.

The drought broke in the middle of the year and heavy rains fell over the entire milk shed.

Due to a rise in the water table the supply to farm dairies is satisfactory. Of all supplies 81,1°/o are of borehole origin. Of the remainder 18,3°/o are supplied by local authorities and the rest being only 0,6°/o rely on springs or fountains.

Classification of registered producers on a daily production basis and related information.

Period	No. of Registered Producers	Average Daily Production	Average Daily Intake at Cape Town
1974	186	1 776 litres	330 396 litres
1973	189	2 046	352 585
1972	197	1 788	352 361
1971	201	1 870	375 908
1970	208	1 619	336 931
1969	220	1 614	355 166

ANIMAL DISEASES

The incidence of mastitis confirmed by unsatisfactory samples examined remains much the same. Mastitis due to Streptococcus Agalaetiae was confirmed in 15,76°/o of samples with a high cell count.

The Tuberculosis Eradication Scheme conducted by the Division of Veterinary Services of the Agricultural Technical Services in the Western Cape was actively pursued during the year under review. Higher compensation is now being paid and this may well influence farmers reluctant to join the scheme.

A total of 394 infected dairy animals were slaughtered at the Maitland, Paarl and Stellenbosch abattoirs.

In the milk shed there were 77 T.B. accredited herds and 27 interim herds at the end of the year. Approximately 56°/o of all producers are now members of the scheme.

There has been no major outbreak of disease amongst cattle during the year. After the outbreak of chlamydiosis in 1973 a vaccine was developed at Onderstepoort and this is now in use.

MILK AGGREGATE

As advised by the Milk Board the average daily production of fresh milk from registered producers was 330 394 litres of which 91°/o was absorbed by the fresh milk trade. The balance was directed to industrial use, including the manufacture of cheese, powdered milk, condensed milk and butter. Approximately 3,5°/o of total milk produced was sent to other centres.

During the months of March, April and May 246 987 litres of raw milk were introduced from registered producers in the Port Elizabeth area.

STAFF

The Milk Control Branch comprises the Senior Veterinary Officer, two full-time rural dairy inspectors and a full-time dairy inspector detailed for City duty. A laboratory assistant is responsible for testing of milk and milk products and the keeping of records. The inspectorate staff is guided to a large extent by these laboratory results.

During the year the following work was o	carried out:-		
Total number of farm dairy inspections		2 177	
Number of farms where structural improven were carried out	nents	102	
Number of herd inspections		280	
Investigations on farms in connection with t unsatisfactory bacteriological control of mil		174	
Investigations on farms in connection with t incidence of mastitis	he	81	
Recording of temperatures of mechanically cooled milk		728	
Number of unsatisfactory temperatures encountered		4	
Number of visits to pasteurising plants		1 081	11 COMPANY 42
Number of visits to ice cream plants		443	





LABORATORY CONTROL

RAW MILK

Bulked herd milk and road tanker supplies were regularly sampled on farms and at receiving depots and tested with the following results:

(a) Bulked Herd Milk (Individual Producers Milk)

Test	No. of Samples Tested	⁰ /o Satisfactory	
Plate Count	937	77,1	
B. coli (,001 ml)	912	61,1	
Inhibitory Substances	145	94,5	
Brucellosis (Ring Test)	95	46,3	
Leucocyte Cell Count	940	75,0	

(b) Road Tanker Milk

Test	No. of Samples Tested	⁰ /o Satisfactory	
Plate Count	224	80,4	
B. coli (,001 ml)	17	29,4	
Inhibitory Substances	81	85,2	
Leucocyte Cell Count	198	78,8	

Wherever possible, unsatisfactory results were followed up by visiting and inspections and producers advised on remedial measures.

After the heavy rains experienced in the middle of the year it was found that pasteurising plants were experiencing unsatisfactory total counts. This was attributed to large numbers of thermoduric bacteria in the raw milk, which reached the plants. A laboratory pasteurisation test was introduced and the unsatisfactory counts were immediately followed up.

(c) Thermoduric Counts

Test	No. of Samples Tested	⁰ /o Satisfactory 50,3	
Bulked Herd Milk	149		
Road Tanker Milk	34	64,1	

The hygiene, cleaning and sterilisation of road tankers was regularly checked by visual inspection and bacteriological examination of swabs.

A total of 81 swabs were thus examined of which 12,3°/o proved to be unsatisfactory.

One pasteurisation plant provided a new inplace cleaning plant for road tankers.

PASTEURISED MILK

At the end of the period under review three pasteurising plants were licensed to process milk and cream and the various cultured milk products. No sterilised full cream milk was processed. A small factory which manufactured flavoured skim milk ceased production. A third of the total amount of fresh milk handled was filled into litre and half litre plastic bottles for sale at cafe and supermarket outlets.

The temperature of pasteurised milk immediately after processing was checked on 70 occasions and found to be satisfactory.

A litre or half litre bottle of milk was obtained from each plant every week day and the following tests were carried out:

Test	No. of Samples	No. Unsatisfactory	⁰ /o Satisfactory
Plate Count	1 234	63	94,9
Phosphatase Test	1 106	16	98,6
Presumptive Coliform	SIR.		(im 100) ilm 8 1
Test	1 287	467	63,7
Coliform Plate Count	1 292	208	80,8
E. coli Type 1 (Faecal)	41	0	100

Samples of milk for school feeding schemes were taken from time to time, of which two proved to be unsatisfactory.

PASTEURISED CREAM

This product was regularly sampled and submitted to the following tests:

Test	No. of Samples	No. Unsatisfactory	⁰ /o Satisfactory
Plate Count	219	3	98,6
Phosphatase Test	191	2	98,9
Presumptive Coliform Test	225	wildtain 113-ci viata	49,8

Artificial cream, containing a vegetable fat was manufactured by two companies. Regular bacteriological tests on these products proved 84,6% satisfactory.

ICE CREAM

Ice cream, sorbet, soft dairy mix and water ices were manufactured by six factories and one restaurant. During the course of the year one manufacturer closed down his existing factory and moved into new premises, reputed to be one of the most modern in the country.

One factory which was only manufacturing water ices extended its premises to incorporate the manufacture of ice cream, and another factory closed down.

Any batches of ice cream introduced into the city from subsidiary or sister companies situated elsewhere had to be cleared bacteriologically by this Department before release for distribution and sale. Supplies were received from Boksburg and Port Elizabeth.

One manufacturer has ceased producing soft dairy mix locally, and has introduced a sterile product while another firm intends introducing an ultra heat treated mix during the course of 1975. Both products should help considerably in the control by this Department of the bacteriological standard of soft dairy mix dispensed by freezing machines in tea rooms and restaurants.

The following tests of ice cream and related products were carried out:-

Test Test	No. of Tests	No. Unsatisfactory	⁰ /o Satisfactory
Plate Count	534	28	94,8
E. coli Type 1 (Faecal)	534	4	99,3

The presumptive coliform test is also carried out in order to exert stricter hygienic control over the factories.

VI-TESTS

Vi-tests were carried out on 266 individuals who were to be employed in milk and ice cream plants. Two of these were positive, and taken off food handling.

HOUSING

The greater part of the Cape Town municipality consists of houses built of masonry according to the standards of the time of their erection, served by the municipal water supply and water-carriage sewerage, and with well-constructed streets. Most of the dwellings are seperate houses built for one family each, detached, semi-detached or in terraces. Private enterprise is today making little or no provision for the housing of the lower income groups owing to the high building costs of erecting such dwellings and have concentrated on the erection of large blocks of flats. Such flat development is taking place all over the municipality, but far and away the most popular suburbs for such development are the Sea Point, Three Anchor Bay, Green Point and the Kenilworth areas. There is a decided danger in the overcrowding of any one area with large flat blocks owing to the danger of ultimate deterioration of both building and inmates and the possibility of slum conditions eventually developing.

If the houses were occupied in the manner originally intended, housing conditions would be mainly satisfactory. The chief factor responsible for slum conditions is the overcrowding caused by the fact that there are not enough houses for the population, itself the result of economic conditions. Houses suitable for one family and in many cases small even for one large family, are occupied by several families, sometimes to the extent of one family per room. The over-crowded families are naturally mostly from the poorest strata of society, usually (though not invariably) non-White, and often of low social standard. The resulting squalor is increased by decay of the fabric of the houses which such occupation induces.

The same shortage of houses and economic stringency is largely responsible for the other phase of the local housing problem, viz, the occupation of unauthorised and insanitary structures on the Cape Flats fringing Cape Town, often without made roads, water supply or sanitary services and sometimes subject to winter flooding. The Council has ample powers to prohibit such building and occupation, but has not found itself prepared to eject the occupants from the only shelter available to them.

There remains also the lowest sub-sub-economic group of the population who are a social welfare problem and cannot be provided for through municipal housing.

These housing conditions are of long standing, and have been the subject of repeated consideration by the Council, its committees and officers.

The Council is erecting houses departmentally as well as by contract. The building units function with artisans recruited from the building industry and working under conditions of service applicable to that industry. Coloured housing is based on standard plans evolved by the National Housing Commission.

With the enforcement of the Group Areas Act and the displacement of racial groups from one area to another it is very necessary that additional housing for the non-White section be constructed each year. It is difficult to formulate any figure but it is estimated that at least 4 000 units alone must be erected so as to make any impression on the present overcrowding that exists.

In the preparation of the new Manenberg scheme (an extension of Heideveld), the Council was originally faced with a demand for a 100 per cent allocation of the houses for State population regrouping purposes. To minimise urban sprawl, it had been anticipated that high density flat construction would be utilised in areas such as 'District Six', but the Council has had to abandon that scheme and is now faced with the problem of providing such accommodation elsewhere in the city.

Cape Town's topography has been the reason for siting the major municipal housing scheme at Athlone, about 13 km from the City centre.

The dwellings completed by the City Council in the year under review were as follows:-

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

et inivol fire resolutingent withing rate	Economic	No. of Houses	Sub-economic
Whites (Home Ownership)	Cases Million Million	46	
Non-Whites (Home Ownership)	Service of Section 20	112	AU OCCURATION 24391
Bonteheuwel	118		
Lavendar Hill	250	en 206 autwiduels	184
Malay Restoration Area	6	Svill Dove However	t-programment market or
Ottery	23		
Diep River	and the second s		40
Test dia.	397	158	224

This represents a total of 779 dwellings.

CONVERSIONS

During the year 64 dwellings (for non-Whites) were converted from sub-economic to economic lettings. These conversions became necessary due to the general increase in wages.

The dwellings completed and under the control of the Housing Branch, after taking into account conversions, dwellings sold or demolished and excluding the Bantu Townships, bring the revised figures up to 1974 to the following:

	White	Non-White	Total
Within Cape Town			
Municipal Area	878	36 392	37 270

Dwellings used to accommodate caretakers or for other specific purposes, such as clinics, have not been included in the above figures.

In addition one block of 36 flatlets at Wynberg was constructed by the Citizens Housing League.

BANTU HOUSING

One block of single quarters for 50 Bantu was erected at Langa.

The following further information furnished by the Director of Housing is of interest: -

RENTED DWELLINGS

552 dwellings were completed for Coloured families during 1974, 360 being economic and 192 subeconomic. In addition to this 6 dwellings were restored in the Malay Restoration Area and 64 dwellings were converted to single occupancy from dual-occupancy.

During the year 23 economic rented flats were built in Ottery for White families and 40 sub-economic dwellings in Diep River were converted for occupation by Whites.

APPLICATIONS

The application list for Coloured families increased by 2 136 while that for Whites decreased by 46.

Of the total of 13 551 Coloured applicants, 82°/o qualify for economic rented accommodation but only 20°/o of the Whites require this.

ALLOCATIONS

A total of 1 007 families from the waiting list were housed during the year – 245 in new dwellings and 762 in vacancies. In addition to this 285 families were resettled by the Department of Community Development. 157 families were transferred to new dwellings and 642 to vacancies.

HOME-OWNERSHIP DWELLINGS

112 dwellings were constructed for Coloured families in 1974 - 109 in Groenvlei and 3 in Lavender Hill. 50% of these dwellings were allocated to the Department of Community Development for Group Areas resettlement.

46 dwellings were constructed for Whites in Sanddrift.

COMMUNITY CENTRES

Three new Community Centres were constructed in 1974 - one in Hanover Park and two in Manenberg. The centres which are hired to private persons as well as clubs in the evenings are always fully booked.

A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL AND A R

AIR POLLUTION

B D OXLEY : AIR POLLUTION CONTROL OFFICER

Over four hundred registered premises are operating 785 fuel burning appliances. These figures do not include Scheduled Processes or dwellings.

Fifty-five sets of plans and specifications were scrutinised and eventually approved during the year.

Scheduled Processes registered in terms of Part 11 of the Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act No. 45 of 1965, as amended, include chemical and metallurgical works, power stations, gasworks, refineries and quarries. There are sufficient premises, involving a large amount of supervision, to justify the appointment of a local Inspector to administer these on behalf of the Chief Air Pollution Control Officer. The problem is that staff of the calibre required are not readily available. As soon as a suitable incumbent is appointed, he will be permanently based in the Cape. An acceleration in the control of emissions from these Scheduled Processes could then be expected.

COMPLAINTS

One hundred and one complaints were investigated during the year. These ranged from sawdust nuisance to 'foul choking fumes' and damage to vegetation. While many of these were of a simple nature and were quickly remedied, others were more difficult and required extensive investigation:-

- (1) A residential estate close to an industrial area suffered a noxious odour which was traced to a particular factory. The plant was equipped with good fume control machinery, but a minor change in the process rendered a certain constituent in the fume uncontrollable. Modifications at considerable cost were necessary to rectify the matter.
- (2) As a result of the fuel crisis and the lower vehicle speeds, some motorists felt that their engines carboned up more quickly. A certain garage offered rapid decoke by adding a compound to the fuel and carburettor. This resulted in volumes of acrid smoke being emitted and the practice was stopped.
- (3) A factory spraying enamel paint onto their manufactured product was permitting the paint to reach the atmosphere, covering a large area. A new process which used powdered paint was installed, and any escape of this powder is now caught in filter bags and re-used.
- (4) Sawdust is, in the main, a waste product and there is an abundance of it in Cape Town. It is not allowed to be dumped on the Municipal tips and the market for its use cannot consume all that is available. Transferring this material from collecting hopper to vehicle, particularly in a South-Easter, often results in clouds of air-borne dust. The finer the dust is, the greater the area affected and the greater the nuisance caused.
- (5) Another process refining a product resulted in air-borne dust discharged in the flue gases of the furnace. The remedy applied by the firm concerned was to turn the chimney over and bring it back into the factory. In addition, several points in the process released clouds of dust and the atmosphere in the factory was unbelievable. A sneeze would bring showers of dust from the roof timbers, and plant vibration maintained a heavily dust-laden atmosphere. Suction ducts and a filter bag system with an external exhaust has rendered the factory and the neighbourhood clean and pleasant.

(6) Bitumen fumes from mobile tar boilers. The problem here is that tar and bitumen cool and solidify so fast that the material has to be heated on site and moved quickly to where it is needed. The heating of the material is easy to control, but fumes from the heated bitumen are a different matter. The hotter it becomes, the more fume is given off. Therefore, it helps to work at a minimum temperature and keep the vessels as tightly closed as possible. If a large area is to be tarred, a serious nuisance can be caused.

BURNING OF WASTE MATERIAL

Trade waste, garden refuse, etc, remains a problem. Despite frequent publicity, many people are still ignorant of the regulations forbidding the practice of burning as a means of disposal. The policy of warning for a first offence is practised, and in twenty-three cases, written notices were issued to discontinue such burning. This course of action appears to work in that no prosecutions were necessary.

INCINERATORS

Seven unofficial incinerators were discovered and shut down.

One model – new to the country, was allowed in the area to demonstrate its capabilities with a view to being added to the approved list. It failed miserably; had to be considerably modified and markedly restricted regarding permissible material for burning. As a result, the organization concerned has had to order a further incinerator of an approved type to burn all the other refuse.

VISIBLE POLLUTION

On eighty-two days of the year smogs accumulated in the City or on the Foreshore, or both. In the first three months of the year, the smogs in the City could largely be attributed to the Table Bay Power Station, and those on the Foreshore to the S.A.R. & H. – ships, locomotives and standing appliances.

The contribution made by the power station diminished during the winter due to the fact that when a north-west wind, however light, is blowing, the plume rises and disperses over Salt River. The smoke originating at or near ground level does not possess enough thermal or mechanical energy to rise high enough and thus accumulates at ground level.

When the summer period arrived, the power station was shut down as promised. Two things immediately became apparent: -

- (1) The low-level smogs collected on the Foreshore under negligible or light south-east wind conditions overnight. At 8 a.m. the City may have been crystal clear, but as the air temperature over the City rose as a result of density of people, heat from motor vehicles, and ground temperature increase due to the sun, the smog drifted into the City and took a long time to disperse.
- (2) Salt River Power Station had to cope with a greater load often using the older boilers with less efficient grit collection and shorter chimneys. The dust and grit levels in Paarden Eiland thus increased greatly.

In other words, we exchanged a City smog problem for a dust problem in Paarden Eiland.

The exercise did prove that the incidence of smog in the City may have been lessened, but it re-affirmed the view that S.A.R. & H. are still the major contributors to low-level smogs.

PROSECUTIONS

It remains the policy of this Department to avoid legal action if at all possible. In the main, we receive the necessary co-operation from offenders, but occasionally it is essential to proceed with prosecution. Several pending cases have been withdrawn at the last minute because the offender had satisfied necessary requirements.

Only one case was taken to court and the offender was found guilty and fined R50,00.

S.A.R. & H.

It may be said that S.A.R. & H. have assisted considerably in controlling emissions from their areas.

- The Sidings tip between the Salt River workshop and the Liesbeeck River is no longer used for tipping. The smoke from fires, which was almost a daily occurrence, has thus been obviated.
- Little burning is done at Back Beach area Granger Bay.
- 3. A central incineration plant is planned and tender specifications are being prepared. Refuse from visiting ships may not leave harbour precincts.
- 4. An up-to-date incinerator is now installed and operating at the quarantine station.
- Five permanent-way Inspectors now have the additional responsibility of controlling smoke from locomotives.
- Alternative means of disposal of sawdust from the coach workshop have been instituted, other than by burning.
- 7. Obsolete wooden coaches are no longer burned in the open.
- Plans are in hand to modify all existing coal-burning locomotives so that they emit less smoke. This modification has been developed by the Transvaal Coal Owners' Association.

In spite of these measures, however, S.A.R. & H. appliances and shipping are still responsible for a great deal of our low-level smogs. As anticipated, the fuel crisis has considerably postponed plans for dieselization/electrification of locomotives.

SYMPOSIA

Papers were presented at:-

 Town & Regional Planning Symposium at which it was learned that Cape Town's road system, including new fly-overs, underpasses, freeways, etc, would become saturated by 1985. This date roughly coincides with an estimated forecast of a vehicle emission problem. The likely form of vehicle control – toll gates – would also serve as a pollution control medium since preventing concentration of vehicles prevents emission concentration.

2. Boland Health Advisory Board

Their Annual General Meeting held at Bellville was combined with a Smoke Control Symposium. Their membership covers the greater part of the Western Cape and it was felt that since health inspectors in smaller municipalities would perform the smoke control function, it would be a good idea to have a consistent approach to the problem.

SMOKELESS ZONES

The programme for the First Smoke Control Zone Order was considered by Council and approved. It was advertised in the press and submitted to the Minister of Health for approval and promulgation.

We were asking for a much tighter limit on visible emissions than had been used in other centres (5°/o obscuration on a light meter rather than 20°/o), for two reasons: -

- (1) We did not have a very cheap indigenous fuel to consider, and
- (2) We believed that the meteorological and topographical situation warranted a tough line.

This apparently proved a stumbling block and negotiations continued throughout the year. This set back our programme by twelve months and to counteract this delay, our proposed Zones 2 and 3 were combined with the first and resubmitted to the Minister. The outcome was still awaited at the end of the year.

COAL

It was anticipated that a change from oil to coal would take place as a result of the so-called fuel crisis. The price of oil rocketed and coal became economically viable once more, in spite of the crippling cost of transportation from the Reef or Natal. This process was accelerated by an approach from the Prime Minister's Advisory Committee on Petroleum Products to industrialists to consider using our only indigenous fuel - coal.

Changes within the coal-producing marketing organization were taking place and supplies of coal to a potentially rapidly expanding market could not be guaranteed. Agents were obviously reluctant to set up massive stockpiles, even if the railways administration could transport, unless the market were assured.

The manufacturers of coal-burning and handling equipment also moderated the pace of changeover because they were not geared to such a sudden demand.

In spite of these moderating influences, changeovers were nevertheless made to an extent which contributed to coal shortages in the winter of 1974.

COMMUNITY MEDICINE PILOT SCHEME - Heideveld

As part of this enterprise, the Air Pollution Control Branch is to take advantage of house to house visits by public health nurses to carry out a complete survey of fuel burning habits and appliances in a typical crosssection of a Coloured community. This should provide useful information for future planning.

MEASUREMENT

The graphs of monthly averages at each measuring station for Dustfall, Soiling Index (smoke) and Sulphur Dioxide (SO₂) are included, as also are graphs of Annual Averages for the same three pollutants.

The portable continuous SO₂ recorder was moved from site to site to check on maximum values at these places. No alarming levels were reached at any time.

A further continuous SO₂ monitor was established at the City Hall, in addition to a smoke recorder capable of measuring over a period of one hour as opposed to the 48 or 72 hour period of the existing Soiling Index instruments.

A Nitrogen Oxides continuous recorder was installed at the same site as a start to the measurement of vehicle pollution. The values obtained were higher than expected and warranted much cross-checking to ensure validity. This was still in progress at the end of the year.

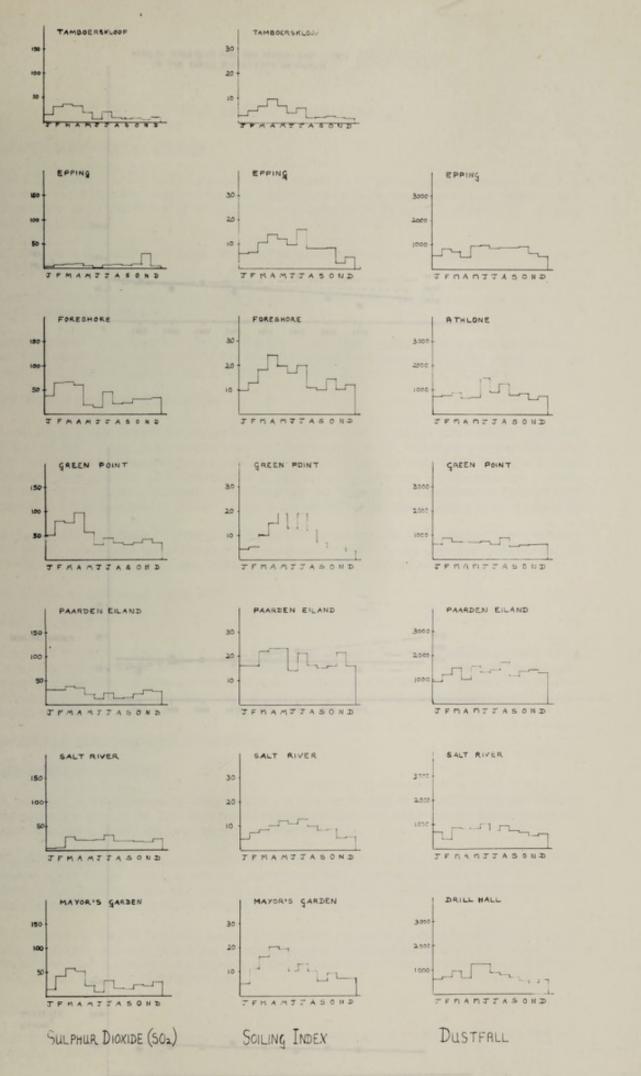
The proposed overall air pollution survey did not materialise in 1974 and negotiations are still taking place.

The graphs reveal that 1974 was another good year as far as measurement is concerned, and the fact that the smogs are short-lived ensures a low average.

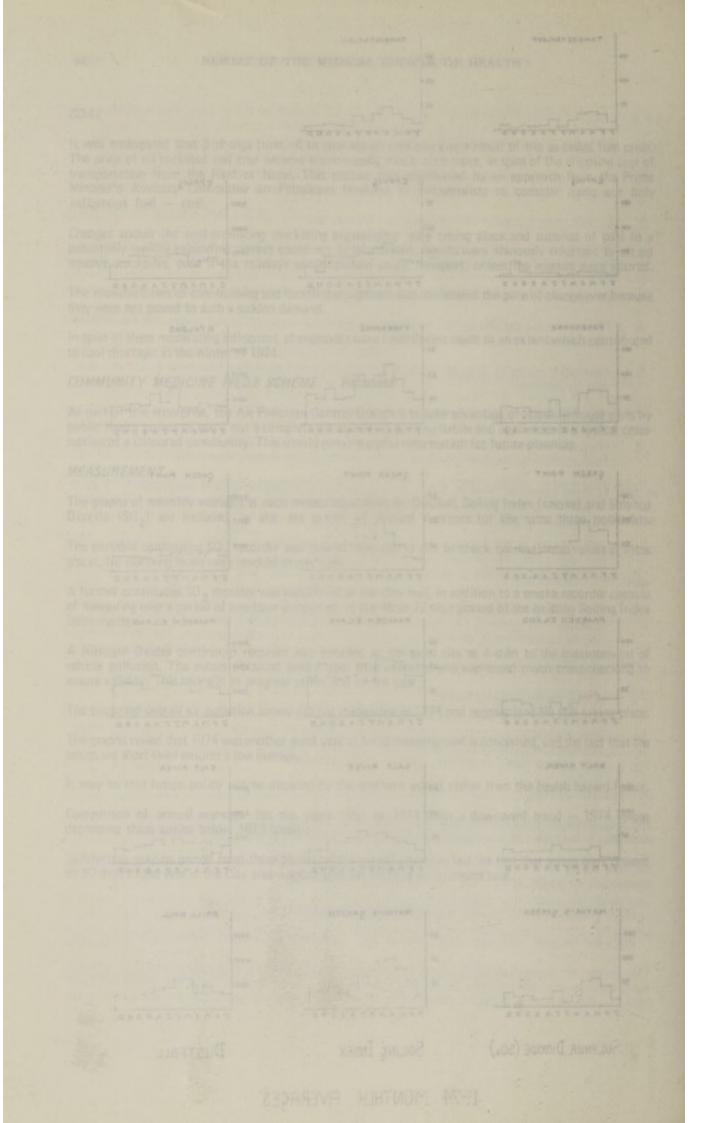
It may be that future policy will be dictated by the aesthetic aspect rather than the health hazard factor.

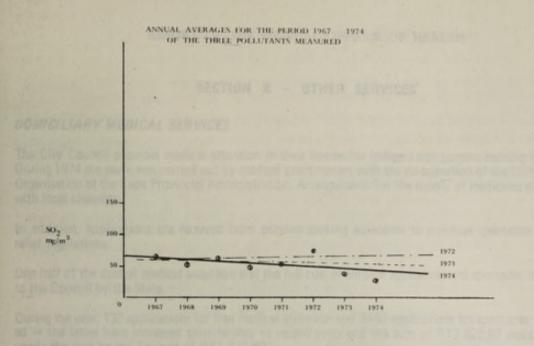
Comparison of annual averages for the years 1967 to 1974 show a downward trend - 1974 values depressing these curves below 1973 levels.

Satisfaction may be gained from these graphs for the overall situation, but the fact that smogs were present on 82 days of the year in the City area suggests that the battle is by no means won.



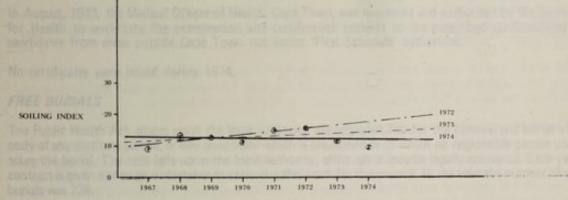
1974 MONTHLY AVERAGES





WYDRODEN EVANIDE FUNICATION

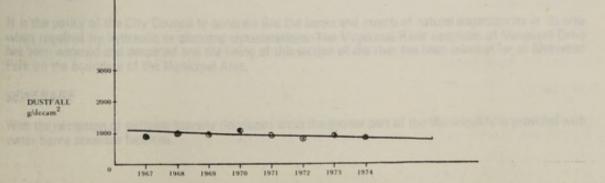
Linder the Hydrogen Covereds Furnigation Reports are increased from the large to be a 30 April 134 and 100 and 133 April 134 and 100 and 100 april 134 and 100 april 134 and 100 april 134 april 134

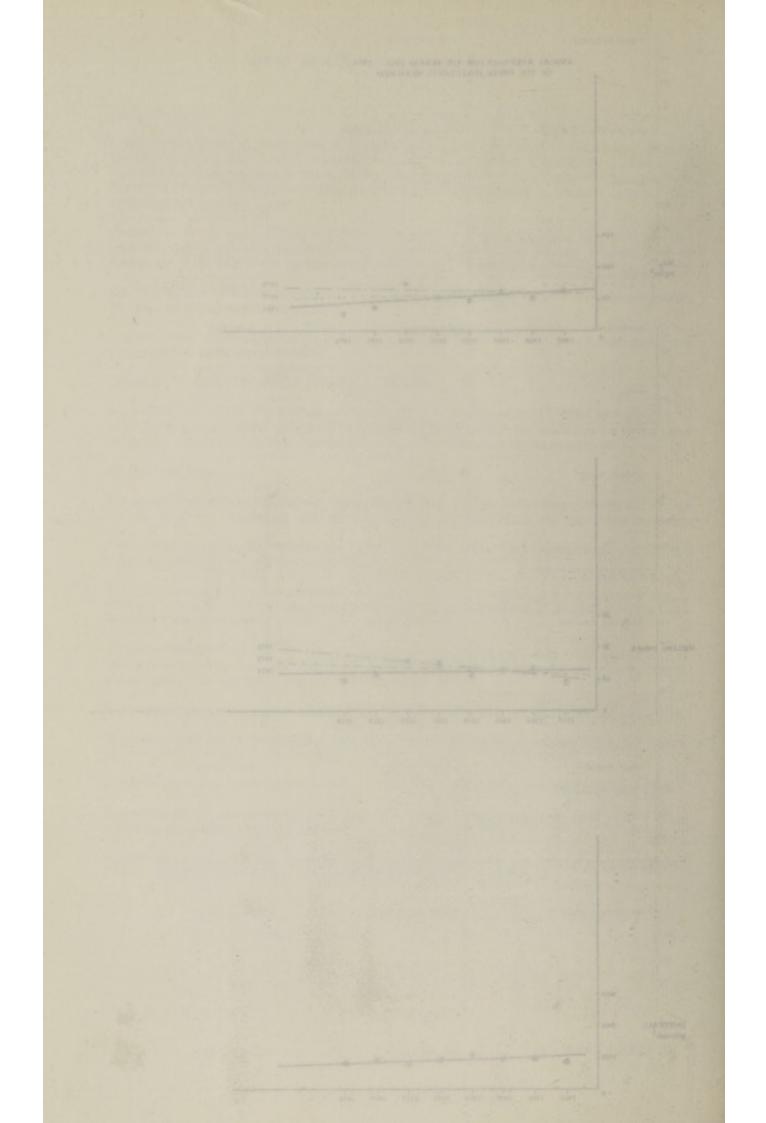


and a said a read and a subject of

A great pert, of the Monicipality, peng halt on the slopes of the foot of the mountain, is well and fail delaying both parts of the Cape Filts instand draiting acamaly must and in the well scenes the pround water laid more a considerable area reacits or very mar the surface.

The City is seasons on the separate system. We stormyone here conducted by separate theories to the resident outling secondly the sea, by into the Londscep and Steel, River, which drain the southern buttorte north of Xectioners and flow and lette Bay as the Sait River, Scorp of Londscents the southern row tester and discharge mile a reside of which or lakes and therein to the sea a funct bay





SECTION X - OTHER SERVICES

DOMICILIARY MEDICAL SERVICES

The City Council provides medical attention in their homes for indigent sick persons needing such service. During 1974 the work was carried out by medical practitioners with the co-operation of the District Nursing Organisation of the Cape Provincial Administration. Arrangements for the supply of medicines etc. are made with local chemists.

In addition, applications are received from persons seeking assistance to purchase spectacles under poor relief regulations.

One half of the cost of medical attention and the full cost of surgical appliances and spectacles are refunded to the Council by the State.

During the year, 132 applications for free medical attention and 3440 applications for spectacles were received – the latter have increased considerably in recent years and the sum of R12 822,62 was collected towards the cost to the Council of R67 076,60.

HYDROGEN CYANIDE FUMIGATION

Under the Hydrogen Cyanide Fumigation Regulations (Government Notice Nos. 804 of 30 April 1943; and 605 of 13 April, 1945), no person may undertake the fumigation of any 'building or premises' with hydrogen cyanide unless he has obtained a certificate of competence from the State Health Service or a "First Schedule" local authority. Certificates granted by local authorities are subject to confirmation and countersignature by the Secretary for Health. A certificate may not be issued unless the candidate worked for 12 months as a fumigator prior to 30 April, 1943, or has worked for six months under a certified fumigator.

In August, 1943, the Medical Officer of Health, Cape Town, was requested and authorised by the Secretaryfor Health to undertake the examination and certification (subject to the prescribed confirmation), of candidates from areas outside Cape Town not under 'First Schedule' authorities.

No certificates were issued during 1974.

FREE BURIALS

The Public Health Act places upon the local authority the responsibility for the removal and burial of the body of any destitute person, or any dead body which is unclaimed or of which no responsible person undertakes the burial. The cost falls upon the local authority, although it may be legally recovered. Each year a contract is given out to an undertaker to carry out this work for the council. In the year the number of such burials was 226.

DRAINAGE, SEWERAGE AND SCAVENGING

STORMWATER DRAINAGE

A great part of the Municipality, being built on the slopes at the foot of the mountain, is well sited for drainage but in parts of the Cape Flats natural drainage scarcely exists and in the wet season the ground-water level over a considerable area rises to or very near the surface.

The City is sewered on the separate system, the stormwater being conducted by separate channels to the nearest outfall namely the sea, or into the Liesbeeck and Black Rivers, which drain the southern suburbs north of Kenilworth and flow into Table Bay as the Salt River. South of Kenilworth the streams run south and discharge into a series of vleis or lakes and thence to the sea at False Bay.

It is the policy of the City Council to concrete line the banks and inverts of natural watercourses in its area when required by hydraulic or planning considerations. The Vygekraal River upstream of Vanguard Drive has been widened and deepened and the lining of this section of the river has been taken as far as Sherwood Park on the boundary of the Municipal Area.

SEWERAGE

With the exception of outlying sparsely developed areas the greater part of the Municipality is provided with water-borne sewerage facilities.

The principal sewage treatment plant is located at Athlone with a dry weather flow of 100 megalitres per day. The Athlone plant is now completely surrounded by residential areas and is only 8 kilometres from the centre of the City.

Approximately 23 megalitres of sewage from the Wynberg – Clovelly area plus approximately 14 megalitres of sewage from Guguletu, Nyanga and the developing areas of the Cape Flats are treated in re-circulated photosynthetic oxidation ponds at the Strandfontein Road Cape Flats Sewage Treatment Works.

The Council in terms of an agreement with the Cape Divisional Council accepts and treats sewage from Goodwood, Parow and the Divisional Council Local Area of Epping Garden Village. Similarly the Council accepts and treats sewage from Pinelands and from such portions of the Divisional Council Local Area of Grassy Park as are presently sewered; sewage from part of the Constantia Local Area is now being accepted into the Council system.

The Council has negotiated an agreement with Milnerton to discharge sewage northwards to link up with their sewage treatment works.

With the commissioning in November 1974 of the Sanddrift East Pumping Station the sewage from this Estate is now passed to the Montague Gardens interceptor and then direct to the Milnerton Sewage Treatment Works.

Council on 31 July 1973 adopted a policy of separation of industrial from domestic effluents so far as practicable to supplement and assist future efforts in the reclamation and re-use of sewage effluent; it has authorised the expenditure of R21 000 000 for a new treatment plant at the Cape Flats and improvements and additions to the Athlone Treatment Works, with an ultimate capacity of 180 megalitres per day.

Consultants have been appointed to do work in connection with the above and a new by-pass line to relieve some of the load to Athlone has been constructed.

The area from Woodstock to Bakoven is sewered and the sewage discharged to sea in two outfalls (Green Point and Camps Bay) after maceration; chlorination is used, in addition, at Camps Bay. A contract has been awarded and work has commenced on the new submarine outfall sewer at Camps Bay.

In order to be ready for sewage treatment from the Mitchell's Plain Non-White Housing Development, contracts for the design and construction of the first stage (capacity 62 megalitres per day) have been let and work is to proceed early in 1975. The ultimate capacity will be 50 megalitres per day.

PAIL CLOSETS

Regular removals of night soil were effected from all premises requiring such service in unsewered areas. Pail contents are disposed of by discharging into the sewerage system through the intake at Muizen berg. 246 549 pail clearances were affected. Similarly 21 487 removals were made from O'Brien dry earth closets in the municipal and certain abutting areas.

HOUSE REFUSE REMOVALS

The removal of house refuse is carried out by the Cleansing Branch of the City Engineer's Department as follows:-

Every Week-day:

Cape Town Central Business district:--Gardens, Vredehoek, Oranjezicht, Tamboerskloof, Devils Peak. Hotels, Restaurants, Boarding Houses and certain flats and business premises in congested areas.

Three Times Weekly:

Camps Bay, Sea Point, Green Point, portion of Oranjezicht, Tamboerskloof, Woodstock, Salt River, Observatory, Brooklyn, Maitland, Kensington, Mowbray, Rosebank, Rondebosch, Upper Newlands and Upper Claremont and Bischopscourt.

Twice Weekly:

Lower Claremont, Lower Newlands, Kenilworth, Wynberg, Plumstead, Retreat, Lakeside, Bergvliet, Athlone and Lansdowne, Bonteheuwel, Manenberg, Hanover Park and Parkwood Estate.

Sundays:

On Sundays a special payments removal is effected at Hotels, Restaurants and Boarding Houses.

DISPOSAL OF REFUSE

All refuse, both trades and household, is disposed of at the Council's tip at Guguletu. Strict control of the tip by the adoption of sanitary control methods if adhered to.

The Compost Plant at Athlone receives the refuse from the Athlone and Mowbray areas.

During the year the quantity of refuse removed was 708 925 cubic metres.

In all areas house refuse is disposed of by controlled tipping.

As the available areas for controlled tipping of refuse are steadily diminishing or suitable areas are so far away that transport costs become prohibitive, the City Council decided to investigate the suitability of composting all household refuse. With this in view, the construction of a pilot composting plant in the Athlone Sewage Disposal Works area came into operation in May 1969. The compost from the plant is now on sale to the public and Agricultural Organisations.

Advance Antiante Torrat Antiante Advance Randing School Teachers Torration Standing and Standing Antiante Advance Randing Antiante Advance Randing Antiante Randing Antiante Randon Rand

SECTION XI - STAFF OF CITY HEALTH DEPARTMENT

The authorised establishment of the City Health Department as at 31 December, 1974, amounting to 1 380 staff members is subdivided as follows:-

SOME VACANT POSTS EXIST THROUGHOUT THE DEPARTMENT

ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH

NO.

44

3

1

3

5

Medical Officer of Health
Deputy Medical Officer of Health
Assistant Medical Officer of Health
Senior Medical Officer
Administrative Officer
Assistant Administrative Officer
Principal Administrative Officer
Senior Administrative Assistants
Personal Assistant to M.O.H.
Health Education Officer
Health Education Lecturers
Senior Clerks
Clerks 1
Senior Shorthand Typist
Woman Assistants
Office Attendants
Caretaker/Cleaner
Labourer

TOTAL

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

Air Pollution Control Officer	1
Smoke Control Inspector	1
Shorthand Typist	1

TOTAL

HEALTH INSPECTION BRANCH

Chief Health Inspector	1
Senior Assistant Chief Health Inspector	1
Assistant Chief Health Inspector	1
Divisional Health Inspectors	5
Health Inspectors	43
Learner Health Inspectors	8
Pest Control Officers	4
Clerks	2
Woman Assistants	2
Washhouse Caretakers	3
Assistant Washhouse Caretakers	3
Motor Driver	1
Stores Yardsman	1
Pest Control Operatives	26
Labourers	5
Attendants at public sanitary con-	
veniences	158
TOTAL	264
	-
MILK CONTROL	

Senior Veterinary Officer	
Dairy Inspectors	
Laboratory Technician	

MATERNAL AND CHILD WELFARE NO. BRANCH

Maternal and Child Welfare Officer	1
Deputy Maternal and Child Welfare Office	er 1
Clinical Medical Officers	3
Chief Public Health Nurse	1
Clinic Sister/Health Visitors	96
Senior Public Health Nurses	5
Learner Public Health Nurses	5
Senior Social Welfare Visitor	1
Supervisor Family Planning Training Centr	
Assistant Supervisor F.P.T. Centre	1
Nursing Assistants	10
Senior Clerk	1
Nursery School Supervisor	1
Nursery School Teachers	7
Junior Nursery School Teachers	4
	4
Chiropodist	1
Senior Woman Assistant	-
Woman Assistants	57
Creche Superintendents	
Nursery Assistants	13
Clinic Assistants	25
Laundresses	9
Domestics	42
Cooking Hands	20
Children's Help	14
Drivers	6
Labourers	4
Night Watchmen	2
Caretaker	1
Caretaker/Cleaner(Coloured)	1
TOTAL	289
TUBERCULOSIS BRANCH	
Tuberculosis Officer	1
Deputy Tuberculosis Officer	1
Clinic Medical Officers	2 1 1
Senior. Administrative Assistant	1
Senior Clerk	1
Clerks	5
Senior Public Health Nurse	1

Clinic Sister/Public Health Nurses 16 Clinic Nurses 4 5 Clinic Assistants 3 Radiographer 5 Woman Assistants 1 Domestics 27 Driver Mobile X-Ray Van Caretaker/Cleaners 1 Labourers

TOTAL

56

VENEREAL DISEASE BRANCH	NO.		NO.
Venereal Disease Officer	1	Brush Hands	3
Clinical Medical Officer	1	Housekeeper	1
Male Nurses	2	Housemaids	36
Clinic Sister/Public Health Nurses	2	Seamstresses	4
Labourers	2	Kitchen Supervisors	4
Reta at		Hospital Cooks	
TOTAL	8	Disinfection Officer	8
	0.010	Ambulance Officer	and the second
DENTAL BRANCH		Ambulance and Motor Drivers	
DENTAL DIANON			4
Principal Dental Officer	1	Telephone Operators	3
	and the second	Senior Hospital Porter	1
Deputy Dental Officer	1	Hospital Porters	5
Assistant Dental Surgeons	2	Bantu Male Orderlies	64
Senior Dental Mechanic	1	Labourers	12
Dental Mechanics	4		and a second second
Senior Clinic Nurse	1	TOTAL	364
Dental Nurses	7		
Senior Clerk	1000	BROOKLYN CHEST HOSPITAL	
Clerks	2		
Female Clerical Assistant	1	Medical Superintendent	1
Social Welfare Visitor	1	Resident Medical Officers	5
Clinic Assistants	5	Matron	1
Laundresses	4	Assistant Matron	1
Domestic	- 1	Sisters	36
Caretaker/Cleaner	1	Staff Nurses	
Labourer			3
Labourer		Nursing Assistants	102
TOTAL	24	Radiographer	1
TOTAL	34	Clinic Assistants	2
		Lady Warden	1
CITY HOSPITAL FOR INFECTIOUS	DISEASES	Senior Clerk	1
and the second second		Clerks	1
Medical Superintendent	1	Woman Assistant	1
Deputy Medical Superintendent	1	Housekeeper	1
Resident Medical Officers	6	Storekeeper	1
Matron	1	Head Seamstress	1
Assistant Matrons	2	Seamstress	1
Sisters	44	Laundry Manager	1
Nursing Assistants/Enrolled Nurses	136	Laundry Supervisor	1
Clinic Assistant	1	Assistant Laundry Supervisor	1
Radiographer	- 1	Laundresses	31
Occupational Therapist	1	Kitchen Supervisors	2
Principal Pharmacist	1	Hospital Cooks	5
Pharmacists	2	Senior Works Foreman	1
	2		2
Lady Wardens	2	Artisans	2
Physiotherapist		Handymen	3
Senior Clerk	1	Brush Hands	2
Clerks	2	Craft Workers	2
Senior Storekeeper	1	Boiler Attendants	3
Works Storeman	1	Telephone Operators	3
Senior Woman Assistant	1	Motor Drivers	2 3 2 2 3 3 2 5
Woman Assistants	2	Hospital Porters	
Senior Works Foreman	1	Male Orderlies	- 71
Artisans	2	Labourers	18
Handyman	1		
Craft Worker	1 MC 1 9	TOTAL	313
Works Storeman	1	. OTAL	010
Painter	1		
	2		
Boiler Attendants	6		

99.

CHANGES IN PERSONNEL

APPOINTMENTS

Dr. H. L. Ackerman Dr. J.H.R. Tooke Dr. J.J. Van Der Leij Dr. N.E. Popkiss

RESIGNATIONS

Dr. I. Mallach Dr. F.R. Prinstoo

Medical Superintendent Brooklyn Chest Hospital	7- 3-1974
Maternal and Child Welfare Officer	7- 6-1974
Chief Dental Officer	16- 9-1974
Deputy Dental Officer	13-12-1974

Clinical Medical	Officer	31-12-1974
Deputy Medical	Superintendant City Hospital	31-12-1974

In March 1974 Dr. K.B. Sundgren and Dr. M.E.E. Popkiss commenced training for the Diploma in Community Medicine at the University of Cape Town. They were appointed as registrars for the two year period of training.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

TABLE A Causes of Death Registered in 1974. (Corrected)

			RE	501	RT	01	FT	HE	M	EDI	CA	L	OF	FIC	CEF	10	FH	EA	LTH				10
inded (sidi (sidi	a)	\$K.		1232			R HN			83 6							1	4	13	26	201	228	649
nt cases		W	-	64	689			N ==	100	120	20.00	0 00	67	-				000	1 00	100	11 10	298	891
(210)	njatu gugu- 11	- far	T	43	_	-	n			0 0	70	8	51	9	3	-			* 08	2 00	11	324 5	324 8
ni babu (aldı	NP CI	N	201	52		000	2	3.0	I	5 6	89	8	53	61		30	22		0 9		52 6	27	27
-uni) sdi -umo niun	L	ía.		12			0				- •	-	15	64				-	11		- 00	87 3	87 3
	a sanal	W		37			0	2.5		20 1	69 69	40	58	5		1		0	4 0	24	34	263	263
Contra Contra			-	H	H	III	N	>	IA	IIA	VIII	21	: >	<	IX	XII	шх	XIX	xv	IVX	E)XVII	- 9	
6 1 h	Topological	Per-		3534	441	0 00. 0 01.	4	0 -	11 00	226	170	11	365	13	2	6400	00	15	210	1010	139	227 380	607
	5	4		129	215	14	0,00,	-	10	451	100	20	159	45	-0	010	- 1	0000	102	251	-190 C	110 2 933 4	043 6
	TOTAL	W		224	9950	6.4	1	*	# 1-1	526	800	510	15	28		-	-	1-00	11 108	100	236	117 1447	564 3
	1710	<u>i</u> .	t		-	-	201				-	2	-		-			-	-	25	- 00	228 1 115 2	43 3
	85 & up-	W	1		-	-	52.0	-	-	-	1		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 22 47 11	-	47 11	31 34
	4			00.04	940	2	0 01			2 80	100 0	- 00	20 00	9	-		-	-	-	00		100	4 1
	75-8	W	-		12.0	2 1	0	100	1		37.0	5 10	_	_				-	-	6 1	N-1	40	13 49
	4	<u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>	+	-100		3	2		- 000		- 90 e	* 00	60 00	9	-	-		-	4	212		3 21	1 34
	65-74	W	-	10 00		0 00,	-	-	00 4		-	0 00	on 10	100	-	-		-		0405	10.04	8 27	08 57
	-	-		-	1000	- 000	g ===	-	¢1,	52 1	- 0.0		* *	6	-	124.104	-	-	-	04		56 33 89 37	10
	55-64	W		99	1000	0 000	0 0	4		10.0	120		4	4	-	1	-	-	<u></u>	41	0-		0 44
	Thursday.	-	\vdash	-	1.11	1 041	_		C4 C40	-	4	1	1	0	-	01	64	0	1	00	00	4 259	8 690
100	5-54	W	14	0400	001		_	_		-	h 00 m	-	_	00	-	-		-		614	8.7	09 6. 71 22	0 28
PS	4			18 3		13			1	000	4	1 1	1000	-	-	-		1	-	10	-	11	58 480
ROUPS	6-44	MF		04	000	2 4			N 0	2 100	9 040	-	_	00	1	-	-	320	-	10	400	30 12 13	-
B G	4			64	010		-	-		10		0	1 2	9			_			3	10	2 23	3 302
AG	25-34	MF	-	151	00			•	0	100	111	1 1	90	6.1	14280			1		1-	89	31 8	58 9
2	24	Bi		KD.	011-					0 641	- 1			-	00	1	4	-		60	019	5.0	-
100	15-24	M	1	0101	00 4		1	-		*	, ⊷α	0	m		-		1			1-	10	18 88 88	19 106 62
11-	14	-			-		ġ		-				-			Ī		-		-	1	316	19
-	10-14	W.		61	04.05		35	1	•	4 0	1 0		1			18		-			0.4	171	24
and a	6-9	MF		10	1 2	-	-	_		4 07		10	N			1			1	1	00	0 14	5 15
100.	-	A A		66			- 12		9		1 038-		2.2	-	-	10	-	222	0.28	45	131	534 30	555 35 15
a la la	Total under 5	W		74	10	10	1	1		0 0	-			64	1	-		913	100	0101	440	561 55	37 50
	1 5 5	F		00	ev			× 3	-			1 (8 131			23	-		10	10	4 1	42 56	50 42 587
143	3.4	M		12	10	-	5	-	07	5	0	0 1	-	1	1	1	12	61	F	00	0100	480	50 4
10-0		D4		23	2	4	1.6	31	4		0	-	N.N.			24	24	L	1.00	4	ø	90	91
540-0	F	M		35 22	-		-	-	100	- 22	000		17 1	-	_	_		40		36 13	31 5	290	2 91
72	Under 1 Year	14			(marked			-		T	0000		101 0	N		_	-	3 24	-	1	-119	3 402	446 422
The	24	M		40		11		1	10		87		Toot			_		236	101	26		423	44
	CAUSE OF DEATH		101	Infective and parasitic W diseases 0	Neoplasms W	Endocrine, nutritional W and metabolic diseases O	100		Diseases of the nevous W system and sense organs O		Diseases of the res- W piratory system 0	liges-	genito-			Diseases of the skin & W subcutaneous tissue 0	Diseases of the mus- culoskeletal system & O connective tissue	Congenital anomalies W	Certain causes of peri- W natal morbidity and O mortality	Symptoms, & ill-defin- W ed conditions 0	Accidents, polsonings W & violence (external O cause)	TOTALS W	ALL RACES
	All	Ceremon		1	п	Ш	IV	A	IA	III	IIIA	XI	×		IX	IIX	шх	AIX	XV	IVX	(E)XVII		

0. - Other or Non-Whites.

W. - White

TABLE B. Deaths Classified for Causes and Race, 1974 (Corrected) All Races
 156

 34

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 32

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 33

 34

 35

 36

 37

 38

 38

 39

 30

 30

 30

 31

 32

 33

 34
 6 607 Non-White 4 380 Asiatic 04 64 0 - 19 00 10 10 39 Bantu 30 20 20 15 60 E-23 01 01 01 00 14
 14
 12
 12
 12
 12
 12
 12
 13
 33
 33
 34
 34
 34079 35 99 1928 -Coloured 34 7 10 388 388 47 3 262 White 60 10 04 15 19 351 12 45 45 15 525 107 226 59 84 84 50 13 25 133 2 227 437 16 4 1 TOTAL Nephritis Other Diseases of Genito-Urinary System Other Diseases of Respiratory System Ulcer of Stomach and Duodenum Other Infective and Parasitic Diseases CAUSE OF DEATH Intestinal Obstruction and Hernia Cirrhosis of Liver **Dysentery and Gastro Enteritis** Heart Disease R heumatic Degenerative Complications of Pregnancy Diseases of Nervous System Perinatal Mortality Senility and III Defined Motor Vehicle Accidents All Other Accidents Suicide Other Forms Meningococcal Infections Cerebrovascular Diseases **Fuberculosis** Pulmonary Other **Congenital Anomalies** Malignant Neoplasms Diseases of Arteries Influenza Preumonia Acute Poliomyelitis Acute Appendicitis **Benign** Neoplasms R heumatic Fever **Diabetes** Mellitus Whooping Cough Viral Hepatitis Septicaemia Other Causes Bronchitis Diphtheria Anaemias Homicide Measles Typhoid Syphilis International Code No. 001 004,8,9,561 011 01 010,012-019 032 038 036 036 036 040-043 055 070 430-438 440-448 470-474 466,490-491 500-519 531-532 540 550-560 140-209 210-239 250 320-358 390-392 760-779 780-796 810-819 950-959 160-060 280-289 580-584 740-759 393-398 420-429 590-629 630-678 410-414 571

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

TABLE C (Corrected) Deaths by Cause and Month of Registration, 1974

International Code No.	Disease	Race White and Non-White	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Year
001, 002	Typhoid	W NW	00	10	-			100	101		10.0			100	
010- 012	Tuberculosis Pulmonary	W NW	9	10	12	10	1 15	13	17	2 9	1 20	9	20	9	5 153
013-019	Tuberculosis Other Forms	W NW	1 2	-	2	1	1 8	1	5	3	2	4	2		2 30
032	Diphtheria	W NW	Sal C	10.0	1	1	2	-	100			1		101	2
033	Whooping Cough	W NW	100	1		1			1					5	3
036	Meningococcal Infections	W NW	2	1			21								1
040- 044	Poliomyelitis	WNW	100	2			6				-			27	
055 056	Measles	W NW	2	2	2	2	9	10	8	9	11	6	4	3	69
090- 099	Veneral Disease	W NW	1	-	2		2		4	1	1	2	-	1	14
140- 209	Malignant Neoplasms	W NW	33 37	20 40	40 32	34 40	32 49	40 36	40 46	34 32	55 43	36 40	39 51	34 42	437 488
250	Diabetes	W NW	3	13	6	13	29	2 9	10	11	45	4	37	$1 \\ 6$	16 76
390- 392	Rheumatic Fever	WNW		-		2	3		1		1	1			176
393- 398	Rheumatic Heart	NW W		13	1	1	2 9	2	2 1 3	2	8	5	4	1	17
400- 404	Hypertension	NW	4	4 27	5	9 44	7 42	12 56	17	8 49	11 50	16 44	19 39	11 39	123
410- 414	Ischaemic Heart Disease	W NW W	41 30 9	22	39 37 6	29	36	32	31	31	33	21 10	28	20 8	350
420- 429	Other Heart Diseases	NW W	14	14	15 19	11	18 17	18	31 22	13	28	10 13	20 17	14 11	206 226
430 438	Cerebrovascular Diseases	NW W	39	29	31	25	26	33	34 12	42	28 1	37 6	47	34	405 59
440- 448	Arterial Diseases	NW	10	Ĝ	2	2	9	4	9	ĩ	4	2	3	2	54 4
470- 474	Influenza	NW W	9	5	11	3	6	1	9 11	2 13	1	3	2	3	13
480-6	Pneumonia	NW W	27	22	27	36	20	36	65 2	44	46	37	19	28	407 6
466, 490-1 004,8,9	Bronchitis	NW W	3	1	1	4	3	2	4	3	6 1	2	3	1	33 6
561 580-	Gastro Enteritis	NW W	16 2	30	37	27	40	32	13 2	15	16 1	16 1	17	12	271
584 630-9	Nephritis	NW W		2	2	3	4	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	22
650-678	Abortion	NW W		-							1		+	1	3
640—5 740—	Congenital Anomalies	NW W	2	1	1 3 7		2	17	35	3	1 3	12	1 4	1 3	15 59
759 770-	Perinatal	NW W	3	6	7	4 5 20	12 1 19	18	1 17	21	4 24	1 12	1 16	220	19 207
779 780-	Mortality III Defined &	NW W NW	10 20 13	16 25 30	14 22 30	23 27	33 42	33	38 60	33	41 48	22 37	26 32	35 44	351 455
796 800-7	Senility Railway Accidents	WNW	10	2	00							2			33
810-827	Road Accidents	WNW	322	16	4 24		2 11	9	2 12	5	1 10	. 8	1 5	12	13 134
830-949	Other Accidents	WNW	58	2 12	2 11	23	6 9	26	56	2	3 11		5 12	6 13	38 93
950-979	Suicide	WNW	31	2	1		1 4	3	11	2	1 3	3	2	11	15 15
960-999	Homicide	WNW	27	2 5	1 13		6	13	5	4	17	4	5	4	7 63
	All Causes	WNW	171 297	125			200 443	229	250 486	191 370	240 408		170 388	167 321	2227 4380

TABLE D Death Rates per 1,000 Population for 1974 and Ten Previous Years by Causes and Race.

(Corrected)

-	大大人 いい 日本 日本
1964 1965	1964
0,01	10'0
0,02 0,02 0.02 0.99 1,05	0.02
0,05 0,05 0,42 0,43	0,05
0.01 0.00 0.06	101
0.00 0,01	00
0,02 0,01	0,02
0,00 0,01	00
0,02 0,00 0,03 0,03	.02
No. of Street, or Stre	100
0,00 0,01 0,17	00
0,00	0,00
0,03 0,01	.03
0,02 0,02	.02
1,74 1,75 0,84 0.82	.74
0,10 0,10 0,08 0,08	0,10

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

104.

TABLE D - Continued

DISEASE	APUN CONTRACT	Race	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	Mean 10 Yrs	1974
Acute rheumatic fever	I CALLER	White Non-W.	0,00	10'0	0,01	0.01 0.02	0,01	0.02	0,01	00'0	0,01	0,01	0,00	0,00
Cardiac diseases	1	White Non-W.	3,25	3,06 1,50	2,92 1,30	2,92 1,35	2,98 1,34	2.74 1.15	2.82 1.22	2,35 1,02	2,05 0,72	2,88	2,79 1,23	2.63
Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	1	White Non-W.	1,30 0,92	1,11 0,90	1,49 0,78	1.23 0.86	1,29 0,80	1.02 0.72	1.16 0.77	0,97 0,62	1.06 0.66	1,02 0.73	1,16 0,77	0.92 0.74
Arterio sclerosis	1	White Non-W.	0,14 0,09	0.13	0.25 0.08	0,10 0,07	0,07 0,06	0.09 0.02	0,11 0,04	0,06 0,04	0,01 0,04	0,08 0,02	0,10 0,05	0,11 0.05
Aneurysm of the aorta		White Non-W.	0.01	0,00	14 P	1111			00'0		A LA	0.02 0.01	00,00	00'0
	1	White Non-W.	0,00 0,01	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,00	0.02	0,00		00'0	0,01	0,00	0,02
Bronchitis and pneumonia (including pneumonia of the newborn)	I	White Non-W.	0.37 0.81	0.32 0.79	0,27 0,83	0,31 0,88	0,25 0,87	0.34 0.94	0,41	0,38 0,86	0,45 0,86	0.43	0,36 0,88	0.37 0.84
and the second s	1	White Non-W.	0,13 0,14	0.07	0,06	0,09 0,08	0.08 0.13	0,11 0,10	0,11 0,07	0,11 0,08	0,06 0,08	0.05	60'0	0,03
Puerperal sepsis	1	White Non-W.	0.03	0,03	0.00 0.02	0,02	10'0	00'0	0,01	0,01	00'0	00'00	0,00 0,01	00'0
Other diseases of pregnancy, childbirth, and puerperal state	pun	White Non-W.	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,04	0,02	0,00 0,01	0,00 0,02	0,02	0,01	0,00	0,00 0,02	0,01
Congenital malformations and diseases of early infancy	. 1	White Non-W.	0,30 1,16	0,28 1,29	0.24 1.18	0,21 1,09	0.25	0,30 0,97	0,23 0,90	0.20 0.76	0,19 0,56	0.16 0.59	0.23	0,14 0,49
-	1	White Non-W.	1,44 0.31	1,47 0,31	1,46 0,36	1,50 0,63	1,55 0,34	1,51 0,39	1,59 0,45	1.61 0.49	1,50 0,31	1,44 0,44	1,51 0,40	1,26 0,30
Accidents, poisonings and violence (external cause)	1	White Non-W.	0,71	0.58	0,52 1,02	0.57 1,07	0,42 0,89	0.57 1.07	0.57 1,14	0.37 0.94	0.31 0.57	0.45 0.90	0,50 0,94	0,32
Other causes	I	White Non-W.	0,96 1,73	1,20	1,24	1,05	1,26 1,51	1,32 1,40	1,33	0.90 0.72	1,23	1,01 1,58	1,13	1,30
TOTAL	:	White Non-W.	10,57	10,20	10,46	10,03	10,19	10,34	10,57	9,04 7.82	8,99	9,40 8.96	9,94	9,05 7 98

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH 105.

100 local alm	100					-					-							_					4
ownships in foregoing umns GUGULETU	Per-	62	3	1		000	64	10	5.00	4	100	3	5	36	1.6	6	0	2.5	7	25		23	193
Bantu Townships Included in foregoing columns LANGA GUGULETI	Se.	29	-	10	5	24.2	I	-	0	. 01	1	1	01	15	-	4	1	-	4	15		13	94
u Town ed in for columns A GUG	W	00		1	1	164	1	10	12	01	2	01	03	21		5	C4	135	00	0		10	66
ded co	Per-	5			1	-	-	4	-			-		11	-	01	04	-	00	1.00		11	62
Bantu Includec cx LANGA	54	13		12		0		0	1 2	-	17	-	- 12	L	-	1	-	23.00	1	6	-	60	39
E C F C	M	16	-	13		8.	-	61	1 35		1			10	1	1	-	1	0	1		00	40
a la	Per-	203	10	1	Ī	0	31	29	2	9	9	12	15	3	11	12 47	15	1 .01	42	145	1	111	43 825
TOTAL under one year	F.,	100	1	100	1	2	13	15	2	3	12	10	7	689	16	24	8	1	223	72	1	533	20 402
a've a've gift	М.	103	0	1		1	18	14	1997	63	9	7	8	73	5	23	1L	2.20	20	10		58	23
Under 12 months	12	-				-	-	4			-		-	9								-4	1 18
Under 11 months	11	5		-	11	10	12	9	2	-	-		~	3		-	1.1	3.27	1			00	20
Under 10 months	10	10	1	20	1	0	12	9	1 2	0		1		8 4	01	5		1	18	21		4	31
Under 9 months	6	7 11					61	2 3	-	-		-	-	-	-							4	28
Under 8 months	100	4	I	1		2		4	120	-	-	2 1	2 1	6 9	2	61		1	60	-		12 4	51 30
Under 7 months	9	26 1	1.1		1 0	34		04		-	-		01	6 1	1	04		3/3	1.5		1	8 1	1 59 5
Under 5 months Under 6 months	10	22 2	1	10.00		-	00	L	-			1	60	10 1	-	15						17	62 5
Under 4 months	-	31	0			1. I	1.00	0	10		1		-	14		00		3.5	-			0100	5 33
Under 3 months	62	40		111			01					1	00	122	1	64						200	80 3
Under 2 months	61	19	-	100	-	1	4	L	- 22		61		1	17		4		1.15	1.2	CI		12	64
Total under 4 weeks	1	14	0	100			20	P	2		2	5	1	18	01	80 CN	15	1	41	143	100	26	32.4
Under 4 weeks	4	9	-	-			2		12		1			2		-		2.62		1	1	64	15
Under 3 weeks	67	0				1/0	2	30	195		1	2		60	201	10		3	1		1	1	15
Under 2 weeks	64	4					00		-			-	-	60	-	-			09.00	60		64	28
Total under	7 1	1.8		33			15	1	-		2.5		-	1		01		1	1 =	00		-	0
Under 7 days	8			-		1	04						-			26	-	1	-		1	61	19 09
Under 5 days	10	1.11					T					-			-	4		-	1	010		64	181
Under 4 days	-	123	3				1.5		100		1.11			8	2		64	- The	12	11		01	15
Under 3 days	60						1				-			1	01		60	-	8	17		1	3 19
Under 2 days	64	lin		intig		1. m.	5		1.00		100			7	1	12	3	1	22	56	0	-100	11
Under 1 day	1	1		1000		Partie .	1000	Line .	1				28.79			01/0	3	Sec.	8	344	100	6	5 66
RACE		White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.
DISEASE	Little and and and	Diarrhoea and enteritis	Tuberculosis, Pulmonary and other forms	Tuberculosis, meningeal	Diphtheria	Whooping cough	Septicaemia	Measles and R ubella	Syphilits, congenital	Avitaminosis	Nutritional Maladjustment	Simple meningitis	Bronchitis	Pneumonia (all forms)	Postnatal Asphyxia and Atelectasis	Congenital Anomalies	Injury at birth	Haemolytic Diseases of new born	Other Diseases peculiar to early infancy	Prematurity	Accidental mechanical suffocation	Other and ill-defined or unknown causes	TOTALS
Inter- national Code No.		004,8,9	$010-012 \\ 014-019$	013	032	033	038	055/6	080	266-	267-	320	490-1	4806	519	759	772	774/5	776/8	LLL	E913	12.2	

TABLE E Deaths of Infants under 1 Year of Age, Classified by Cause and Age, 1974 (Corrected)

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

Rate per 1,000 live notified births	11,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0.2	1.7	1,6	1,0	0,3	0,3	0.7	0.8	7,8	0.3	3,3	0,8	0,3	3,38	3,9	0,3	6,2	12.0
Percentage Total death	24.6	0.5	0,1	0,1	0,4	3,8	3,5	0,2	0.7	0.7	1.5	1,8	17.0	00.00 10.00	27,9	1.62	2,3	5,1	32.6	2,3	16,3	100
YEAR	203	4	1	1	00	31	29	2	9	9	12	15	141	11	122	15	1	423	145	1	111	649 843
Fourth	36	5	124			6	7	1	1	1	2	1	32	1	0110			19	284	1	29	00.
Decemper	11	1	-	0.00		3	64	1		2			6		1		(cara)	4	1053		16	00
November	15		14	100		1	2	1 1		1	5		6	1	100		1.1.1.1	~	13		7	24
October	10	1	121			2	8		1	15		1	14		1		han	12	1	1	9	64
Third Quarter	32	1	1	1000	1	10	11	1		٢	3	8	43	7	60	1 9		10	4612		37	15
September	12		200	22		2	6			1	1	4	13		1	212	No. 10	0101	17		13	80
teuşu A	11	1	19	24.		5	2	1	1000	10	2	3	17	4	3	1	10000	3	17		10	1
1njx	6		1	315	1	00	3	200		1	100	1	13	3	0 1 0		Tanad	2	12		14	9
Second	72		1700	SHE	1	3	10		8	60	4	63	45	11	20	2	- All	17	41		25	6
aur	20		14	199		2	5		1	1	202	2	15	1	5	50	1000	2	12		6	
YaM	33		114	1.5		5	4	300	1	I	03		19	1	12	4	0.00	1	14		6	60
InqA	19				1	1	1	N.M.	1	1	1		11	1	60			1 4	15		7	9
First Quarter	63	1		1	1	12	1	1.10	2	1	62	4	21	64	13	64	1	9	303		20	12
March	29	1		1		64	1		2				10	100	99			2	11		11	10
February	22	-	The lot	-	1	5	-			1	61	1	60		5	1	1	4	10		4	4
January	12		San (C)	and a		8				men	1	69	-100	64	-104	1			6		0	9
RACE	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White Non-W.	White
DISEASE	Diarrhoea and enteritis	Tuberculosis, Pulmonary and other forms	Tuberculosis, meningeal	Diphtheria	Whooping cough	Septicaemia	Measles and rubella	Syphilis, congenital	Avitaminoses	Nutritional Maladjustment	Simple meningitis	Bronchitis	Pneumonia (all forms)	Postnatal Asphyxia and Atelectasis	Congenital Anomalies	Injury at birth	Haemolytic Diseases of new born	Other Diseases Peculiar to early Infancy	Prematurity	Accidental mechanical suffocation	Other and ill-defined or unknown causes	COMAT C
International Code No.	004,8,9	-	_	032	033	038	055/6	060		267-	320	466 490-1	480-6	500-	740-	772	774/5	776/8	LLL	E913.		

TABLE E1 Deaths of Infants under 1 Year of Age, Classified by Cause and Month of Registration 1974. (Corrected)

107.

1	
10	
5	
6	
9	
-	
>	
10	
- a	
12	
100	i
04	
. 0	
_	
-	
-	ĺ
-0	
P	
6.	
9	
1.000	
22	
2	
. 12	
0	
- 23	
- 04	ļ
-	
1000	
. Jo	
. 0	
1	
- 58	
୍କ	
- 2-4	
-	
_	
-P	
- 70	
-	
-	
-	
-	
. 05	
- Married	
1	
(and the second	
1000	
-	
0	
-	
100	
-57	
1.00	
100	
Se	
0	
-	
14	
EL.	
-	
843	
(And a design of the second s	
1	
-	
100	
-	
-	
-	
-	

(Corrected)

Illegitimate Unknown	Neo-natal Post Neo- Post neo-	M. F. M. F.	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	30 25 18 30 42 26 5 4 38 31 2 21	14 15 9 8 36 59 4 2 16 12 3 54		44 40 27 38 78 85 9 6 54 43 5 75	45 41 28 38 83 86 9 6 55 43 5 76
mate	Post neo-natal	M. F.	2 3	36 30 33 41	5 9 12 11	1 1	41 39 46 53	43 42 48 55
Legitimate	Neo-natal	M. F.	11 12	57 49 5 4	12 8 2	3 2	72 59 5 6	83 71 5 6
All Infants	Post neo-natal	M. F.	4 3 3	67 73 82 82	45 45 57 48	1 1	112 118 140 131	116 121 143 134
I IIV	Neo-natal	M. F.	16 14	111 92 11 92	40 45 6 5	3 2	154 139 17 14	170 153 17 14
15 JA - DIA M	Place of Death		Hospital Domiciliary	Hospital Domiciliary	Hospital Domiciliary	Hospital Domiciliary	Hospital Domiciliary	Hospital Domiciliary
		A LONG AND						
		and annual and						

TABLE G Notified Births and Still Births for the year 1974 classified in wards as to Race, Legitimacy and Percentage of Total Births in Institution (Corrected)

		1	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	17		_	_								-	177	-	-				
Perentage of total births, including still-	institu-	stidW-noN	93		90	73	80	97	90	93	82	88	95	67	61	64	65	50	50		2	64	B'ANG			97	69	KO
Peren total in clus			98	98	98	98	66	96	100	90	98	98	98	100	97	66	98	98	97		W. ac	98	1110			57		
	Total	still- births	60	- 64	100	L	9	01	1	26	26	61		3	253	4	5	11	51		2	405	F 10	Ť		75	19	81
50	Non-White	Illegitimate	2	-	61	3	61	1	1	8	11	1			110		3	3	33			179	1	Ŧ	1	36	10	47
STILL-BIRTHS	-uoN	otamitigo.I		650		0	1	1		15	14		100		137	61	1	63	18		E.	197	1	-	T	21	6	34
LILL-E	ite	Illegitimate		-						1					1	1	2				10		and the	I	T			
50	White	93ami3139-J	-	01	1	-	03			61	1	1		0	5	1	1	10				26		-	T	17		
		[stoT	165	158	238	370	342	270	16	1243	1738	289	182	152	11905	531	605	937	2471	64		21614		T	1	3446	956	
						-			2	-				-			2	111	0		- AP	21		-	+	34	6	1400
TOTALS		Non-White	42	48	56	266	58	222	6	1110	1326	25	19	9	11595	123	290	528	2296	6	- A	18021	-			1796	956	1100
		өним	123	110	182	104	284	48	7	133	412	264	163	146	310	408	315	409	175			359.3				1650		
		LatoT	42	48	56	266	58	222	6	1110	1326	25	19	9	11595	123	290	528	2296	61	Winter	18021			1	1796	956	1766
	Total	Females	22	23	25	132	22	93	4	531	649	12	F	4	5726	65	128	257	1146	64		8848		T	T	864	492	1465
B		solaM	20	25	31	134	36	129		579	677	13	12	.4	5869	58	162	271	1150			9173		-	T	932	464	1476
NON-WHITE	mate	Females	20	17	24	31	15	35	64	187	233	-	20	4	2326	26	22	111	200		still	3565		1	T	365	315	765
NON	Illegitimate	solaM	16	20	22	30	27	62	4	196	268	-	80	1	2392	17	27	110	502		Non-	3709		T	T	384	307	769
Ī	itimate	Females	63	9	1	101	-	58	64	344	416	2	(1)		3400	39	106	146	646	64		5283		T	1	499	177	700
	Legitir	solaM.	4	5	6	104	6	67	1	383	409	9	4	1	3477	41	135	161	648			5464			I	548	157	707
		Total	123	110	182	104	284	48	1	133	412	264	163	146		408	315	409	175		- Sure	3593				1650		
	Total	Females	62	20	88	48	142	24	4	68	185	118	81	72	171	204	147	201	94			1759				820		
		solaM.	61	60	94	56	142	24	62	65	227	146	82	74	1 39	204	168	208	81	1		1834		1	T	830		1444
WHITE	mate	Lemales	1	4	4	63	10	1	1	6	10	10	64	61	9	77	19	8	+			168		1	-	33		intra-
W	Illegitimate	Males	1	1	03	-0	19	64	200	00	15	4	ŝ	61	9	76	55	10	0			184				18		-
	-	Females	61	46	84	46	132	23	3	59	175	108	19	70	165	127	128	195	60	1		1691				788		1 202 1
	Legitimate	solald	60	69	16	51	123	22	3	57	212	142	77	72	133	128	146	198	16			1650	1	1		812		Birt
	WARDS		1.	64	÷	4.	ŵ	6.	7.	0		10.	11.	12.	. 13.	14.	15.	16.	17.	Not allocated	(unascertained addresses)	TOTAL	Births in Cape	Town which	did not belong	thereto	 Langa Guguletu 	Township

* Included in Main table

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH 109.

110. REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

Institution	81112	Tc	Total Births	st	1142	Births t	selonging	Births belonging to Cape Town	Births not belonging to Cape Town (outward transfers).	ot belonging to Cap (outward transfers).	g to Cap ansfers)	e Town
		White		Non-White		White		Non-White	White		Non-	Non-White
Peninsula Maternity Hospital	10	1 312 N		4 861	Tree	Mar Tan	1122	4 603		1 12	ar is	258
Somerset Hospital St. Monica's Home	309 20 1 0 0		1111	3 387	121	AND AND	- 404	3 147		6		240
Mowbray Maternity Hospital	204 30	2 798	0		24	2 073	3		725			000
Groote Schuur Hospital Booth Memorial Hospital	-	184		3 907		135	5	2 900	49		1	1 007
Kingsbury Nursing Home 7		2 046				1 170			1.70			
Vincent Pallotti Hospital		040 4							100	1		
Other Institutions		175		173		162	2	168	13			2
	12.2				18.9	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1944	- 10 100 - 10		1		14 140
TOTAL	10	5 203	-	13 746	1.8	3 549	6	11 928	1 654	8 14	-	818
	a contra	en la		an contraction			100	1000 H	ant prove	1 PR JALING	and	10.00-00.003

TABLE H Births in Institutions, 1974

LIVE - AND STILL BIRTHS

TABLE I Discontinued

TABLE J Births, Deaths Natural Increase, and Infant Deaths, and corresponding rates, for the year 1974

.

1834 1842	0	The second second second	Notified Births	Births	Deaths	ths	Natural Increase	Increase	Deaths under one year	r one year
1415 -1411	Nace		Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
White:	chice wert?	When the work of a	100 CO	00	Annual Nor	100 200	11 500	1 927-43	21 17 CHA	1 28/0
Corrected	013 1 313	L. L. Martin	3593	14,6	2227	9,05	1366	5,5	43	12,0
Coloured:		02	01 20	NOL 2	81	1 8 1	0,82 14	140	1310 10	116
Corrected	Carl Late	and the second second	13530	30,5	3263	7,35	10267	23,1	526	38,9
Bantu: Corrected	an the second	10 20 00 00	4250	44.7	1079	11.36	3171	33.4	292	68.7
Asiatics: Corrected	100 1 20 M		241	23,0	39	3,72	202	19,3	2	29,1
All Non-White: Corrected	20 20 20 20		18021	32,8	4381	7,98	13640	24,8	825	45,8
All Races: Corrected	Merica 200	Weiter Water	21614	27,2	6608	8,31	15006	18,9	868	40,2
 Bantù resident in Langa Township Bantu resident in Guguletu Township 	Bantu resident in Langa Township Bantu resident in Guguletu Township	hip	956 2941	30,8 55,3	350 651	11,28 12,24	606 2290	19,5 43,1	79 193	82,6 65,6

-

Included in above totals

All rates are per 1 000 population except the infant mortality rate, which is expressed per 1 000 live births.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

- 111.

-
1
and a maximum the second secon
1

INFANTS UNDER ONE YEAR OF AGE

.

Multi tenter	Culturent	TOMOT	9					1.000	100	1					The second	-
di maldere utundi	Com infec	Common infectious	Tuben dise	Tuberculous diseases	Syphilis	hilis	Bron	Bronchitis and	Diarrhoea and	hoea d	Developmental diseases	mental	Miscell dise	Miscellaneous diseases	Tom	Total mortality
Concession of	OISC	discases					bneur	pneumonia	enteritis	ritis	1	1000	(rema	(remainder)	(all c	all causes)
Period	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Quinquennium 1946 – 1947						- 44				1.5						
to 1950 - 1951 1951 - 1952 to	0,5	2,8	0,8	8,7		2,5	2,8	22,5	3,8	30,5	15,8	28,9	5,9	13,2	29,6	109,1
1956 1957 - 1961	0,1	1,0	0,2	4,2 1,3		0,5	2,3	15,1 13,2	2,3	42,9 31,6	15,0	25,8 23,4	5,1	14,2	25,6 21,8	103,6 85,9
1962 - 1966 1967 - 1971 1970 - 1974	0,1	2,2 1,5 1,3		0,5 0,3 0,3	0,1	0,2 0,3 0,2	1,6	11.8 9,4 8,3	1,3 0,8 0,4	21,9 16,8 13,4	13,0 10,2 9,0	27,1 22,4 16,4	3,9 2,7 2,8	14,4 8,9 7,0	20,0 15,3 13,3	78,0 59,8 46,8
Year 1965		. 2,3		0,7		0,2	1,5	10,6	1,2	21,8	13,4	29,0	3,5	13,9	19,4	78,5
1966 1967 1968*	0,3	2,3		0,9		0,1	0.5	11,9 12,5 9.3	0,8	20,6 20,1 14.1	10,2 10,3 10.4	30,0	3,8 2,1 2,6	12,5 13,0 9,7	16,6 14,8 14,9	77,7 78,9 57.6
1969		1,3		0,6	0,3	0,3	1,5	9,3	0,8	16,2	12,7	21,9	2,8	8,3	15.8	58,0
1971 1972		1,2 0,8		0,3		0,2	1.9	7,3	0,7	13,9	8,6	18,2	1,6	4,6	12,8	45,6
1973 1974		1,6		0,3		0,4	0,8	9,1 8,7	0,3	11.7	9,3 8,6	15,4 13,9	3,2 2,5	7,3	12,7	45,8

* Rates based on notified births from 1968.

ALL I THEN

10.00 1 10.000 10.000 1 10.000 10.000 1 10.000	Common infectious diseases	mon tious ases	Tuber dise	Tuberculous diseases	Syp	Syphilis	ar ar pneur	bronchitts and pneumonia	Diar al ente	Diarrhoea and enteritis	Develo	Development ¹ diseases	Miscel dis (rema	Miscellaneous diseases (remainder)	mon (all c	Total mortality (all causes)
Period	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White	. White	Non- White	White	Non- White	White	Non- White
Quinquennium 1946 – 1947	Areana Dumin Interne	Nertes Series		State S	Harry C	ALL A	1 201	a de la de	1 2 2 4	1000	100 m	A STATE				hae hae
to 1950 - 1951 1951 - 1952	0,3	3,0	0.7	12,7		0,6	0,6	9,6	0,6	13,3		0,1	0,8	4,1	8,0	44,0
0 1	0,4 0.1	1,1 1,3	0,5	6,1 1.8	1 245	0,1	0,4	4,6	0,6	17,3	0,2	0,2	1,1	4,3	3,1	33,8
1962 - 1966 1967 - 1971 1970 - 1971	0,3 0,1	1,3	- 00.05	0,6	10% NO.2	1 1 N 01	0,1	2.9	0,1	3,3	0,3	000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	0,8	7,1	121	12,2
		Cit		C'N			C'0	1,9		2,0	c'0	0,2	0,0	2,8	1,1	9,1
1965 1966	0,8 0,3	2,9	17.8 1	0,5		2 10 L	1,2	2,5	181 18	4,2	0,3	0.3	1,1 0.3	7.7	2,2 2,1	18,0
1967 1968 ¢	0,3	1,3	1 2 42	0,5 0,4		E al I	0,3	3,7 2,3		3,6		0,4	0,8	6,4 4,7	1,1 0,5	16,3
1969 1970		1.4	1 2.81	0,3	5 . 24	201 0	0,3	2,9		3,0	0,5	0,3	0,8	4,3	1,3 2,1	12,1
1971 1972		1,4 0,8	1978	0,4	-	and we	0,2	1,7 0.9	a and	3,1	0.5	0,3	0.5	2,2	0,7	9.0
1973 1974		1,2		0,2	1		0,7	2.2		3,1	Harris H	0,1	0.5	2,6	1,2	9,2

INFANTS FROM 1 TO 2 YEARS OF AGE*

TABLE K Continued

¢ Rates based on notified births from 1968

*The rate for the year is calculated on the births (less the deaths under one year) in the previous year.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

the start

113.

TABLE L Estimated Populations and Vital Statistical Rates since 1948/9

Infant mortality Entertic fever Tuberculosis death rates (all forms) death rates corrected for rates corrected for outward transfers outward transfers	Non- Total White Non- Total White Total White Non- Total		29,59 109,12 87,34 0,01 0,05 0,03 0,57 4,50 2,71	02.4 83.5 0.0 0.0 0.2 1.7 1.1	85.9 71.5 0.0 0.0 0.2 0.7 0.5	66 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.5	60 51 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.4 0.5 47 41 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.4 0.3		29.29 100.88 88.37 0.01 0.04 0.02 0.45 4.69 2.75	0.03 0.01 0.57 3.96	4,20 84,07 0,02 0,01 0,46 3,47 2,16 cocceroc 0.01 0.01 0.96 9.97 1.81	81,32 0.01 0.00 0.21 2.07	83,71 0,01 0,00 0,24 1,77	82,52 0.02 0.01 0.17 1.21	79.3 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.9	80,2 0,0 0,0 0,2 0,7	2 65,5 0.0 0.0 0.2 0.5	76 64 0.1 0.6 0.4	59 0.1 0.5	73 0.1 0.5	- 24	66 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.4	66 0,0 0,5	50 0.0 0.0 0.4	59 50 00 0.4 0.3	39 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.4	10 10 10 10	0.1 1°0
Natural increase Infant n	White White Total White W		40	8,6 25,5 18,6 25,3 10	31,0 22,1 21,8	26.7 20 78	8.1 26.8 20.6 15 6 7.5 26.4 20.5 13 4	A PARTY AND A PARTY	0.69 26,83 19,44 29,29 10	26.57 18.71	8,47 26,43 18,56 23,91 104,20 8 39 95 95 18 43 98 78 106 96	25,30 19,08	25,61 18,77	8,47 20,43 18,66 21,45 100,80 8 6 93 0 18 0 94 6 1020	25.9 19.4 23.5	24,4 18,8 23,1	25.7 19.8 17.5	26.8 20.3 20	26.5 20.1 22	25,9 19,6 23	27.8 20.7 19	25.4 19.5 17	17,3 15	29.1 22.2 15	25.6 20.3 16	27.6 21.7 13	21.6 13	
Illegitimate births Death rates Percentage of total births corrected for outward transfers	Won- White Total White White Total W		04	5 19,2 9,6 12,3 11,2	19.2 10.3 11.5 11.0	21,4 10,2 10,0 10,1	30.1 25.8 9.7 9.3 9.4 36.3 31.3 9.4 8.2 8.6	The second second		18.71 9.68 16.44 13.42	0,21 14,97 12,00	19,26 9,33 13,12 11,54	19,30 9,03 12,25 11,09	9,10,11,02,10,60	19.8 10.0 10.6	9,7 9,9 9,8	19.2 10.0 8.6 9.1	23.3 19.0 10.2 9.5 -9.8	19.0 10.4 8.7 9.3	20.1 10.1 10.3 10.2	10.2 10.6 10.5	23.7 10.5 9.8 10.0	25.3 10.0 9.9 10.0	24,1 10,2 9,3 9,6	9.6 9.6	28.3 9.0 7.8 8.2	32.1 9.0 7.4 7.9	
Birth rates Porcer total	White White Total White W		92, 43,26 62,60 2,90	3,2 37,8 29,8 3,2 24	42.5 33.2 3.9	36,6 30,1 4,8	17,8 36,1 30,1 8,2 30 16,9 34,6 29,1 8,9 36	1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1	33,27 2,96	43,01 32,13 2,69	40.94 31.96 2,35	39,42 30,62 3,38	37,86 29,86 3,59	28,20 2,00	36.5 29.8 3.6	34,4 28,7 4,0		36.4 30.1 3.8	35,2 29,4 3,9		38.4 31.2 4.6	35,1 29,5 5,9	31.6 27.2 8.3	00'4 01'6 0'4	19.2 35.2 30.2 8.0 31	35,5 30.0 7.5	35,1 29,4 9,2	
Estimated Populations	Non- White Total	and	The second second	18	1000	17	0'8 50 16		217840 401710	228170 413210	261280 448820	267220 455520	273310 462380	286010 476610	292620 484000	299420 491570 1	306390 499320	348810 544460	360880 558790	377150 577360	405130 610010	427530 634780	441110 650760	469000 876540	477200 694230	500210 735760	513410 752460	「 「 」 「 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」 」
PERIODS	White	Quinquennium	to 1950-1951	1951-1952 to 1956	1	1962-1966	1970-1971	YEAR	1948-1949 183870	1949-1950 185040	1951-1952 187540	-	1953-1954 189070	I COST	Sol.		1959 192930	- and		1964 200210	1000	- and	1967 209650	020	112	1971 235550	1972 239050	1010 CEOF

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

Various Centres	FIGURES)
for	3LE
Rates	VAILA
tatistic	AV.
Stat	TEST
Vital	(LATES
W	
TABLE	

Centre	- 21	Bi	Birth rate	0		-	De	Death rate	e		In	fant n	ortali	Infant mortality rate		All f	orms	All forms of tuberculosis death rate	erculo	sis
	M	B	A	C	M-W	W	B	A	c	M-N	W	В	V	C	M-W	M	в	V	C	M-N
Cape Town	14,6	44,7	23,0	30,5	32,8	9,1	11,4	3,7	7,4	8,0	12	69	29	39	46	0,03	0,94	1	0,21	0,33
King William's Town	17,0	22,3	18,4	22,4	1	8,4	10,6	6,1	10,5	+		240	2.7	81	- 17	- 91	0,16	1	0,36	1
Port Elizabeth	21,9	40,2	33,5	35,3	1	7,8	17,6	8,3	18,0	+	17	84	23	133	-	-	1	L	1 ²	1
Springs	26,5	24,5	54,1	35,7	1	9,6	9,8	2,6	11,1		52	109	1	124	1	-1	1	1		1
Benoni	21,2	35,2	12,6	1	1	5,8	13,7	3,8	1	+	17	152	63	1	-1	1	0,61	0,16	1	1
Durban	17,3	45,3	30,2	36,8	1	9,8	9,5	6,2	6,8	- 1	18	77	35	39	F	0,02	0,27	0,06	0,02	1
Bloemfontein	20,2	24,4	1	37,1	ī	11,7	17,3	4	23,0	T	30	181	1	150	1	7	1	1	1	1
Vereeniging	18,3 19,5		18,4	25,5	1	4,4	5,2	0,7	3,7	2	27	94	38	49	1	h	T	1	1	I
Pietermaritzburg	19,2 19,7	19,7	35,4	37,3	1	10,9	T	6,6	7,0	1	20	59	38	24	1	0,02 (0,10	1	0,34	1
Pretoria	21,2 13,6	13,6	26,9	26,4	15,0	6,3	7,0	4,6	9,8	7,0	22	151	1	1	133	0,05 (0,57	0,16	0,93	0,57
Johannesburg	22,9	33,4	33,2	39,5	1	8,3	12,0	7,5	11,4	r	18	74	36	62	1	0,03 (0,45	0,02	0,17	1
East London	19,6 63,8	63,8	22,6	47,1	1	11,1	17,0	9,5	14,9	1	17	123	47	96	1	0,10	1,95	0,52	1,09	1
South Africa	23,1	1	34,0	35,5	and a	8,6	1	6,9	13,3	-1	21	1	36	122	1	0,04	1	0,16	0,66	1
England and Wales	14,8	1	1	all.	1	12,1	1	E.E.	1	N I	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
County of London	14,1	1	1	1	1	11,8	I,	1	1	1	17	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH 115.

4	
197.	
of Notification,	
Month	0
for	
Classified for N	
Diseases	
Infectious	
Jo	
Notification	W White
z	
TABLE	

	Tu	Tuberculosis respiratory	osis vy	Tul	Tuberculosis other forms	sis		Enteric		Di	Diphtheria	3	Sca	Scarlet Fever	ver	a	Erysipelas		Cere	Cerebrospinal Fever	lai	Enc	Infective Encephalitis	- 1
	W.	0.	Total	W.	0.	Total	W.	0	Total	W.	0	Total	w.	0.	Total	W.	0	Total	W.	0	Total	W.	.0	Total
January	1	105	106		33	33	202	1	1		10.0			1	1	525	1	130	1	64	3	T		
February	60	120	123		36	36		1	1										1	1	61	1		
March	1	118	119	-	42	42	1.4.0	61	61	10.0	1	1		1	1	192	1 01	1000	1	1	2	0220	121	
til	20	119	124		31	31		-			61	e1								4	4			
	4	101	105	1	32	32	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	I	17	-		153	3	3	A BUIL	1000	
•	10	117	122		36	36	0	0.4	202		107		200						1	10	9			
	61	150	152	5	37	39							1		1				50	10	13	T		
ust when a second	4	127	131	61	LL	79	22	4	4	1.20		2	2.0.5		140	102	12 21		1	10	11			
September	4	122	127	-	25	25		61	64									-	60	11	14			
October	11	154	160	1	45	46	1.6.8	1	1	1. 4. 10	1	1	1	1	2	100	010	101	4	6	13	1	-	
November	10	159	164	1	49	50		9	9										1	13	14	1	1	
December	1	104	105		22	22		1	1	12			1	1	63	811		90		20	2D	12	1	
YEAR	42	1496	1538	9	465	471	1	19	20		2	5	8	0	00	1	1	100	16	74	90	10	13	
	1111																	-					1	

-	7			100						1		
4	O. Total		1.8	14		1	K	2		19	1	
Malaria	0		S.	11.11	-		4		a co	1		
1	W.	3	1-3	1		1	1	1	an an		1	1907
	O. Total	14	14	13	13	2	11	12	5	4	61	104
Viral Hepatitis	0.	13	12	9	10	-	9	-	4 9	3	1	74
H	W.	-	61		1 00	-	9	0		I	64	30
-	O. Total	5	4	- 2	0 00	4	64	1	- 1	4	63	37
Whooping cough	0.		8	9	1	4	64	-	- 1	2	64	24
W	w.	01	1		0 01		-		and a	53	1	13
	Fotal		14	1			i di		10	-		1
Leprosy	O. Total		1	1		-	AM.		10 10 10 10	-		1
1	W.		120	1	2 2		10		100		10	in the
1	[otal		1	1	1	1	12		10	1	1	4
Tetanus	O. Total		1	100		1	.0		200	1	1	4
T	W.		1.4				R. I.		1	1		
	Total	-		112			1		1	1		1
Puerperal Fever	0.	1	17 2	-		1	1			-		1
Pu	w.	1	34.5				2		100	1		
4	[otal	0	· · ·	0 0	9	61	80	. 01	10	69	3	50
O phthalmia	O. Total	01	~ ·	0 0	4	64	00		10	53	-	49
Opi	w.		1		1					1		L
is	[otal		1	-		61	1 11	11.10	1	5	-	5
Acute Poliomyelitis	O. Total			-	in the	61	1	1000	1	2		9
Polis	w.		101			000	1 and	1111	1000	-	-	INT
		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	P. WILLIAM		and the second	1 CYOTIC	27.454512		000000	2492/89-12	and the second	
PERIOD		January	February	April	May	June	July	August Sentemher	October	November	December	YEAR

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

	fat	To	1								[at	oT	12					-		T
Infective encephalitis		à							1			i.				13	1 92			t
Infective	0	M.	1			10.00				Malaria	°.	M.		1		11 -	TE	51	1	t
Inf	W.	Bi.	11000							M		-				10	12	1		1
	>	M.									W	M.				15	154			t
Int	Ist	oT	22 11 19	19 5 5	01 m		90			ttis	(m)	oT		30	16	14	-			t
Cerebrospinal Fever		i.		00 09 09 14		8	34	-	2	Viral Hepatitis		Di-	1	00 0	0 4 0	0 4 10				T
Fever	0	М.	0 19 00	ao ea ea 🛏		-	40			HI	0.	M.		18	- 9 4	1	1.11	61		T
Ce	w.	-	1	89 m m 64	-		6			Vira	W.	à.			# 10 H		100			I
	11	M	64 65	1	-		F	1		-		M		_		1 5	-	4	_	+
2	[aj		-				-			ano	Int	1.1			_		-	-	_	4
Erysipelas	0	M. F		-	42. 14	-	1.000	1	-	ng c	°.	M F	6 0	_	10	18	-			+
rys	-	-	1	-			-			oph	-	F. N	07	02 -	-	H	11	-	-	+
H	W.	M.F.	1						-	Whooping cough	W.	M. I	00	=		-				+
ver	Int	_	1 19	* =	10 10		- 00	-		-	Ist						-			+
Scarlet Fever	0.	B .		61			4			sy		ja.				1 -				t
urlet	0	M.	1				1			Leprosy	-	W				18	1			I
Sci	w.	-	Renn	64			61			La	W.	in.	-			14		_		I
	E.	M.	15-	1			7			-		M.					1 1			
	Int		110	10 / March 10 17			10			-	Int	OL	64	_	_	1				ļ
Diphtheria	0	4 1		-			4			nus	°.	- E	1 1	-		-	1 1		-	+
iphi		W 3	1				-	-		Tetanus	-	W.	-			1	-	-		+
0	W.	M. F	11-								W.	M. F				18	-			+
	lat.	-	-			3	20			11	Ist				-	•	18			t
ic		-	-	24			-			fev		a.			-	•				T
Enteric	0	M.	-	01 10 00	11		12			eral	0	M. F.		1			10			I
E	W.	si.	11		1		1	-		Puerperal fever	W.	Di.				1.2				I
-	A	M.	ile	-	-	-				Pd	-	M.		-		1			19	ļ
-	Int	oT	29 50 147	137 48 18 16	1000	2	471				Ist	oT	50							
ms			30.72	60 12 12			230			nia			50			10	1		043	1
Tuberculosis other forms	0.		1							O phthalmia	°.			-		-	1		1	+
Tut		M.	15 26 70	1-10-1			235	-		Opt		M.	24	-	_		-	-		4
-	W.	-	-	01	-	· m	07			-	W.	1	-		-	13	1			ļ
-	A	M. F.	01		-	-	3	-		1	A	M.F.	0		-		1 E			ļ
-	Int	oT	36 60 146	50 26 270 314	264 210 109 45		1538			tis	Int	oT	•	4 64 -	•					
y			15 24 68	28 17 54 03	86 20 4 4 20 4					ayeli						-	T			t
ator	0.	B.	H N O	28 17 154 103		A. 2 .	546	-		tion	0	14	2			15	17	-	-	ļ
Tuberculosis respiratory	0	М.	21 35 71	22 9 108 203	193 160 83 33	10-1	950			Acute poliomyelitis		M.	0	4 64 -	-				-	
F	1				- 01 01	-				Acu	1					0	The			T
	ω.	M. F.	1	CH 63	4440		26 16	-			W.	M. F	1			1	18			t
	1	R	11	-	-	12 - 24	1	-		-	1.00	1ª	-			1-	1		12	t
		Age-groups	Under 1 year 1 - 2 2 - 4	- 9 " -14 " -24 "	-44 : -54 : -64 : -74 :	75	TO' AL	N.		-		Age-groups	Under 1 year	1 4 0	-14 "	-34 "	-54 "	6574 " 7584 "	85 years and over Unknown	

Notification of Infectious Diseases Classified for Age-Groups, 1974 W. - White O. - Non-White TABLE O

T	Tuberculosis spiratory syste	Tuberculosis respiratory system		Tuber culosis other forms	losis	E	Enteric Fever	ever	4	Diphtheria	aria	Sca	Scarlet Fever	ver	a	Erysipelas	2	Cere	Cerebrospinal Fever	nal	En	Infective Encephalitis	e ii
W.	.0	. Total	al W.	· ·	Total	I W.	°.	Total	W.	0.	Total	W.	0.	Total	W.	0.	Total	W.	0.	Total	W.	0.	Total
	1	9	9		-					-								10	100	57			
60		9	6	1	1			-								-		1	1 12	1			
		10	10			1		1		-	_	1		1		-		1 50	1	1			
1		3	4	-				2			-	2 1	1	-		10	-	12		-			
10		1	9	3.0				- 19	12 . 21	1.1	Wit-	ala.	11	A M	1919	2 In	21 8	100	1170	1111	M		-
61		43 4	45	11	11	0	-	-		-	W.	1	11	1		1	0	100	1	1		-	
I		4	4	-		in the	1	-		11111	1	re tops	-	100L	1	N.G'DA	201 200	10	N III II	Townson of		New III	
3		35 3	38 2	2	6		*	4					01	64	T			61	¢1	4	-	1	
13		91 104	4	35	37		1	1				1		1				1	-	8			
64		9	00	1	1							-						4		4			
1		4	2	1	1	100	12		1		1	-		H	1	H	-	1	1	1	-		
1		9	L				1				-					+	-	1	-	1			
1	108	1083 1084	4	343	343		6	6		10	20	-	04	01		13	1	-	50	50			
63		13 1	15	64	69		1	1								1		1		1			
		02	09	4	4		61	61		1 11	a las	-		100		-	1	1		1			
4	64	27 3	31 2	80	10		1	1		1		-				H	-	1,	61	0			
4	153	3 157	L	52	52		1	1	1	_			1	1			-	1	11	12			
		7	7	-	-	-		-		5 mm			11	-			-	-					
42		1496 1538	8	465	471	1 1	19	20		0	2	60	2	80	1			16	74	90	-		
4	579	9 583	5	36	98	-		1	1	14	18 18	N. N.	12	A A	1415	1 M		10	100-10	1	12	14	
34	256	6 290	0	11	11	3	199	202	1	10	9	T	1	5		- NA	and a	12	49	61	1		
1	391	1 391	1	169	169			-	1	-	1		+		-	-	1		3	3		-	
	0.41			-																			

Included in Main Table

Notification of Infectious Diseases Classified for Wards, etc 1974 TABLE P

118.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

Notification of Infectious Diseases Classified for Wards, etc. 1974 (Continued) W. – White O. – Non-White TABLE P

*

_	-		_	
	Total	3 Page A		1
Malaria	°.	and a spectrum blockery		1
-	W.	anishtate pulled (2004 welling centres		and the second
Torres	Total	1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	104	1 6
Viral Hepatitis	0.	1 1 4 9 49	74	6 1
H	w.		30	conits former an
-	Total	0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0	37	21 7 2
Whooping cough	0.	1 16 1 5	24	12
M	w.	8 8 8 1 1 2	13	
denta .	Total	entrante volt 1+ pitchenal weinen enin	1	1
Leprosy	0	any apartic the second the second termine was	1	1
Lei	W.	conferenceM Dearlie Institutions conferenceM Dearlies Matternal		
	Total	in the second	69	61 10
Tetanus	0.	m and a second sec	m	2
4	W.	ergeneg weicht begebt michte ab- einen der Delivery rehiltes abien	5	Co. wale areas to
	Total	Fainds Tamel	1	and an and the set
Puerperal Fever	0.		1	anyan ada Mariak
A	W.	acroad Langer and Shinese velicing view		and lines
4	Total	4 6 118 118 1 1 1 5	50	1 1
Ophthalmia	0.	4 6 14 1 1 8 1	49	8 1
Op	w.		1	alas .
tis	Total	and any all of the as consistence	ND.	19 1
Acute Poliomyelitis	0	nuisedona lanvaimespina. Sevenales	2	19
Poli	W.	Ezzministion concre		
	Wards of the City etc.	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 6. 7. 7. 8. 8. 9. 10. 11. 13. 13. 13. 14. 11. 15. 16. 17. Not Allocated	TOTAL	Imported Infection Direct Removals • Guguletu • Langa
	1000		1	

Included in main Table

*

INDEX

A			C				
		Page					
		0.2	of 111 16				
battoirs bortion		83 26	Child welfare centres		***		
			Citizens Housing league				
ccidents, deaths ccidents home		19	City Hospital				
		18 70	Cleansing station				
dmissions, hospital titude		5	Climate Cockroaches				
mbulance		73	Contaminated foodstuffs				
nimals slaughtered		83					
nte-natal clinics		29, 32	Community centres Corrections				
nthrax		49					
ea		4	Cream Creches				
siatics		6					
tmospheric Pollution		91	Cytology				
ttendances, child welfare		- 29					
	•••	42	D				
ttendances, day nurseries		42 48					
ttendances, dental		48	Dairy Farms				
ttendances, family planning		29, 41	Day nurseries				
ttendances, school clinics ttendances, tuberculosis		59	Deaths				
		66	Deaths accidental				
ttendances, venereal disease		00	Deaths age groups		1		
TA PHAN			Deaths infants				
В			Deaths institutions				
			Deaths Maternal				
acterial testing		87	Deaths occupation				
ikers		81	Deaths perinatal				
intu		6	Deaths principal causes				
intu Townships		8	Death rates				
Coli tests		87	Death seasonal				
C.G. vaccination		41	Death suicide				
rths		12	Delivery vehicles				
rths institutions		13	Dental care				
rths multiple		13	Dental clinics				
rths notification		12	Demolitions				
rths rates		12	Diarrhoea				
rths still		13	Diphtheria				
oemhof nursery		42	Disinfection				
ood tests		32	District visiting				
oarding houses		80, 81	Drainage				
okmakierie creche		42	Dried milk				
onteheuwel creche		42	Dysentery				
onchitis		53	and the second s				
rooklyn Chest Hospital		71	I TO				
ilding plans		76	E				
irials		95					
itchers		81	Eating houses				
A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT			Encephalitis				
			Enteric fever				
			Enteritis				
			Environmental sanitation				
C			Erysipelas				
			Examination centre				
fes		81	F				
incer		55					
ape Coloured		55 6	Escale alegation				
		5	Family planning		***		
ape Flats are Committee		5 62	Feeding supplementary	1 .1.			
			Foodstuffs, cosmetics and	a dis	intect	ants	act
arriers	- Contract	50	Food condemned				
auses of death		14	Food samples				
erebrospinal fever hild welfare		49, 51 28	Food vending machines				
			Fumigation				

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

87

30

8

...

....

...

G

Page Gastro-enteritis 54 General dealers 81 General mortality 14 ... Geography 5 ... Gerbilles 77 ... Gonorrhoea 65 Guguletu Township 8 ... Guguletu nursery 42 ... Gynaecology 33 HOATS the strendsheet Hawkers 81 Health Education 1000.... 43 Health indicators 8 treas attraction Health inspections ---77 Health visitors ---30 Hepatitis 49, 51 and some of Home accidents 18 Hospitals 70 ... Housing 89 ... Hyman Liberman nursery 42 1 Ice cream 88 Illegitimacy 12 Immunisation, B.C.G. 41 ... Immunisation diphtheria Immunisation poliomyelitis 40 ... 40 ---Immunisation whooping cough ... 40 Immunisation tetanus ... 40 ... 74 Impetigo Indigency Infant mortality 20 ---Infant mortality causes 23 ... Infant mortality legitimacy 26 ... Infant mortality perinatal Infant mortality perinatal Infant mortality post neonatal 25 ... 25 25 Infant mortality rates Infant mortality seasonal 20 26 ... 49 70 Infectious diseases ... Infectious diseases Hospital Influenza 53 ... Inspections 77 Institutions 110 *** J κ Kwashiorkor 55 ... L

Laboratory

Lady Buxton Home

Langa Township

	1.1		
			Page
Langa nursery			42
Laundries			81
Latitude			6
Leading statistics			4
Legal proceedings			79
Leprosy			52
Liberman institute			42
Lice			74
Licences			80
Longitude			6
	м		
Malays		0	6
Malaria			52
Markets			82
Mass radiography			63
Maternal deaths			26
Maternal welfare			28
Mattress makers			81
Measles			53
Meat condemned			84
Medical aid			95
Meteorology			4
Midwifery			39
Milk			85
Milk aggregate			86
Milk free distribution			30
Mobile X-ray unit		•••	61
Mosquitoes			77
Motor garages			81
Mountains Municipal housing			5 89
Municipal housing Municipal wards			7
Municipal warus			,
	N		
Natural increase			111, 114
Neonatal deaths		n fitta máson	25
Neoplasms Notices			55 78
Nurseries			42
Ivurseries			46
	0		
Offences, convictions			75, 79
Operating theatres			71, 72
Ophthalmia			39
opinium		Sources day	and the state of the
	P		
	-		
Pail closets			96
Pasteurisation			87
Pauper burials			95
Pediculosis			73
Peninsula			5
Perinatal deaths			25
Pest control		and being the	76
Phosphatase tests			88
Plans			76

121.

REPORT OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH

Test feeds

Townships

Transfers

Tuberculosis

Tuberculosis hospitalisation

Tuberculosis non-attendance

Tuberculosis non pulmonary

Tuberculosis positive sputum

Tuberculosis sources of notification

Tuberculosis notifications

Tuberculosis rates

Typhoid

Twins

Tuberculosis sessions

Tuberculosis meningitis

Tuberculosis mass radiography

Triplets

Page

76

75

74

95

41

32

95

42

41

6

43

82

98

13

95

19

6

30

65

71, 72

7

78

49, 50

29, 48, 60, 69

Rodents

Sampling

Scabies

Sessions

Sewerage

Stables

Still births

Stormwater

Suburbs

Suicide Sunshine

Surgery

Syphilis

Staff

Sanitary defects

Scarlet fever

Scavenging

School clinics

Serological tests

Shelley street nursery

Small Pox vaccination

Supplementary feeding

Social conditions

Social welfare

Pneumonia		53
Poor relief		95
Population		8
Poliomyelitis		49, 51
Poliomyelitis immunisation		40
Pollution atmospheric		91
Post-natal clinics	1000	33
Powered milk		30
Prenatal clinics		32
Principal causes of death		14
Protected infants		42
Puerperal fever		39

a

R Rainfall 4 Raw milk 87 Reservoirs 76 96 Refuse removals Restaurants 81 Retreat creche 42 74 Ringworm

S

....

...

...

....

...

...

...

....

....

...

....

....

....

....

...

...

....

...

....

...

....

.... Trade licences Tuberculosis ambulatory Tuberculosis attendances Tuberculosis clinics Tuberculosis deaths ...

т

Page

30

8

80

8

13

57

60

59

59

58

62

63

58

61

57

62

57

60

61

49

13

43

81

57, 58

....

...

...

....

...

....

....

.....

....

...

....

U

Unmarried mothers Upholsterers

V

Vending machines	mallor	82
Venereal disease	i quadwr	65
Venereal disease attendances	Logisland.	66
Venereal disease centres		68
Venereal disease teenagers		68
Verminous persons	32	73
Visiting infants	1. Can	31 31
Vital statistics	and the second	12, 14, 114
Vi-tests	100 million (11	89

W

Wards	1000	7 7
Washhouses		79
Water supply		76
Whooping cough		49, 5
Whooping cough immunisation		40
Wind		6

Х

...

61, 63, 64, 71, 72

Teashop		81
Teenagers		38, 68
Temperature		4
Tetanus	11	49, 52
Tetanus immunising		40

X-rays

Z



